AGRICULTURAL WATER MANAGEMENT

Volumes 1–25, 1976–1994

PUBLICATION OVERVIEW

Volume 1	*1976/1978*
Volume 2	*1979/1980*
Volume 3	*1980/1981*
Volume 4	*1981*
Volume 5	*1982*
Volume 6	*1983*
Volume 7	*1983*
Volume 8	*1984*
Volume 9	*1984/1985*
Volume 10	*1985*
Volume 11	*1986*
Volume 12	*1986/1987*
Volume 13	*1988*
Volume 14	*1988*
Volume 15	*1988/1989*
Volume 16	*1989*
Volume 17	*1990*
Volume 18	*1990*
Volume 19	*1991*
Volume 20	*1991/1992*
Volume 21	*1992*
Volume 22	*1992*
Volume 23	*1993*
Volume 24	*1993*
Volume 25	*1994*

SUBJECT INDEX

Agricultural Water Management, volumes 1–25

Contents

Introduction 305

1. Irrigation 307
   1.1. Method 307
   1.2. Schedule 310
   1.3. Regime 310
   1.4. Design and construction 312
   1.5. Monitoring, operation and maintenance 313
   1.6. Socio-economic aspects 316
2. Drainage 317
   2.1. Method 317
   2.2. Design and construction 318
   2.3. Monitoring, operation and maintenance 318
   2.4. Reuse and disposal 319
   2.5. Socio-economic aspects 320
3. Soil, soilwater and groundwater 320
   3.1. Soil 320
   3.2. Soilwater 323
   3.3. Groundwater 327
4. Salt 329
5. Water conservation 333
6. Climate and hydrology 335
   6.1. Climate 335
   6.2. Hydrology 337
7. Crop growth and crops 339
   7.1. Crop growth 339
   7.2. Crops 346
8. Land use and farm management 353
   8.1. Land use 353
   8.2. Farm management 354
9. Research methods 356
10. Models 358
    10.1. Combined models 358
    10.2. Irrigation models 358
    10.3. Drainage models 360
    10.4. Groundwater and soilwater models 360
    10.5. Other models 361

ELSEVIER

Agricultural Water Management 25 (1994) 305

Agricultural
water management

Introduction

Agriculture Water Management covers a broad spectrum of subjects in the fields of irrigation, drainage, and water conservation. The 25 volumes show a wide diversity in publications, including subjects such as cloud seedling, socio-economic aspects of irrigation, salt or pesticide leaching, filter envelopes for pipe drainage, groundwater flow, and breeding for drought resistance of crops, all in one way or another pertaining to water management for agriculture.

In view of this broad range of subjects, the keywords of the index, a total of 332, have not been listed simply in alphabetical order, but first according to a division in sections and, often, in subsections, and then alphabetically in the sections or subsections, which contain at the most about 25 keywords. In this way, the index user, after consulting the division in sections and subsections, can rapidly survey all publications in the past 25 volumes pertaining to irrigation methods, crops, models, etc. The division of the keywords is somewhat arbitrary, e.g. salt tolerance has been listed in Section 7.1. Crop growth, as it is a crop property and refers to crop growth, but it could also have been listed in Section 4. Salt. Sometimes a second keyword is placed between brackets behind a keyword with which it is synonymous or narrowly related e.g. continuous irrigation (ponding), filter envelope (drain filter), infiltration (infiltration rate, water intake rate, infiltration characteristics, cumulative infiltration, infiltration equation).

Authors of future publications are requested to use the keywords of this index and, when introducing new keywords, to indicate the sections or subsections, in which those keywords should be listed.

J.W. van HOORN

0378-3774/94/$07.00 © 1994 Elsevier Science B.V. All rights reserved.

1. Irrigation

1.1. Method

Basin irrigation

Analysis of basin irrigation performance with variable inflow rate, 5 (1982) 295
Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59
Estimation of Manning's roughness coefficient for basin and border irrigation, 18 (1990) 29
Irrigation uniformity of level basins as influenced by variations in soil water content and surface elevation, 19 (1991) 325
Statistical analyses of soil variability: effects of variability on level-basin irrigation of wheat, 21 (1992) 177

Border irrigation

Design of a farm layout for irrigation with limited discharges, 3 (1980) 143
A design procedure for closed end irrigation borders, 5 (1982) 1
Closed border irrigation evaluations, 9 (1984) 139
Effects of crop and surface irrigation method on water intake rate of soil, 12 (1987) 305
An optimization technique for estimating infiltration characteristics in border irrigation, 13 (1988) 13
Estimation of Manning's roughness coefficient for basin and border irrigation, 18 (1990) 29
Infiltration characteristics of some clayey soils measured during border irrigation, 21 (1992) 265
Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23

Bubbler irrigation

Uniform irrigation with a low-head bubbler system, 1 (1977) 167

Center-pivot irrigation

Losses from low-pressure center-pivot irrigation systems in a desert climate as affected by nozzle height, 21 (1992) 23
Water and energy conservation using irrigation scheduling with center-pivot irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 325
Water conservation through irrigation scheduling under arid climatic conditions, 24 (1993) 251

Closed conduit irrigation

Technical and economic considerations in the design of closed conduit irrigation systems: a case study, 5 (1982) 15
Microcomputer for on-line control and operation of closed-conduit irrigation systems: an economical assessment, 16 (1989) 137

Distillation irrigation

Distillation irrigation: a low-energy process for coupling water purification and drip irrigation, 15 (1989) 253

Dragline irrigation

Dragline irrigation, practical experiences with sugar cane, 17 (1990) 25

Drip (trickle) irrigation

Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
Trickle irrigation water quality and preventive maintenance, 2 (1979) 149
Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225
Trickle irrigation: emitter clogging and other flow problems, 3 (1981) 159
Simulation of water flow in the soil under subsurface trickle irrigation with water uptake by roots, 3 (1981) 179
Distribution of water and salt in soil under trickle and pot irrigation regimes, 3 (1981) 195
Yield and quality of furrow and trickle irrigated hop (*Humulus Lupulus* L.) in Washington State, 7 (1983) 457
Supplemental irrigation of bananas in St. Lucia, 9 (1984) 149
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
Yield of single versus twin-row trickle irrigated cotton, 9 (1984) 237
Yield and quality of trickle-irrigated chile peppers, 9 (1985) 339
Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159
Bare soil evaporation near a surface point-source emitter, 11 (1986) 257
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303

Irrigation with brakish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
Transport of a degradable substance and its metabolites under drip irrigation, 12 (1987) 195
Soil-water dynamics and optimum operating regime in trickle-irrigated fields, 13 (1988) 127
Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177
Effect of spatial variability on the estimation of the soluble salt content in a drip-irrigated saline loam soil, 15 (1989) 361
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201
Deficit irrigation effects on head cabbage production, 16 (1989) 229
Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
Plant–water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
Experience with approximately 600 hectare of drip irrigation at Simunye Sugar Estate, Swaziland, 17 (1990) 151
Soil physics and irrigation: tapping the potential for drip, 17 (1990) 159
Soil Water Status: a concept for characterising soil water conditions beneath a drip irrigated row crop, 17 (1990) 171
The control of drip irrigation of sugarcane using 'index' tensiometers: some comparisons with control by the water budget method, 17 (1990) 189
The partitioning of light and water in drip irrigated plant cane with a maize intercrop, 17 (1990) 235
Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267
A comparative study of the financial and economic viability of drip and overhead irrigation of sugarcane in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 307
An assessment of drip irrigation of sugar cane on poorly structured soils in Swaziland, 17 (1990) 325
Trickle irrigation of sunflower with municipal wastewater, 19 (1991) 67
Effects of trickle irrigation on the growth and sunscald of bell peppers (*Capsicum annuum* L.) in southern Quebec, 19 (1991) 181
Trickle irrigation rates and soil salinity distribution in an almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) orchard, 19 (1991) 271
A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
Contrasting soil moisture environments beneath sugar cane drip irrigated during the day, and at night, 22 (1992) 271
Effect of water regime on yield of drip irrigated first ratoon cane intercropped with maize and groundnut, 22 (1992) 281
Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379
Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, I. Corn irrigated by trickling, 23 (1993) 303
Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119
Relationships between leaf water potential, CWSI, yield and fruit quality of sweet lime under drip irrigation, 25 (1994) 13
Effect of drip irrigation and mulching on tomato yield, 25 (1994) 179

Furrow irrigation

Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
Irrigation water conservation by using wide-spaced furrows, 5 (1982) 309
Choosing optimal design depth for surface irrigation systems, 6 (1983) 335
Yield and quality of furrow and trickle irrigated hop (*Humulus Lupulus* L.) in Washington State, 7 (1983) 457
Furrow irrigation design for vertisols, 9 (1984) 211
Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
Within-row irrigation saves water on croplands, 11 (1986) 31
Effects of crop and surface irrigation method on water intake rate of soil, 12 (1987) 305
Optimizing the uniformity of irrigation and fertilization, 13 (1988) 285

Variance of water advance in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 5
Yield variability and water use in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 15
An assessment of drip irrigation of sugar cane on poorly structured soils in Swaziland, 17 (1990) 325
A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
Furrow irrigators response to in-season precipitation and geographic characteristics, 23 (1993) 41
Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27
Alternate-furrow irrigation for soybean production, 24 (1993) 133

Lowhead drip irrigation
A low head drip irrigation system for smallholdings, 17 (1990) 37

Manual irrigation
Manual irrigation in Middle America, 1 (1977) 155

Pot irrigation
Distribution of water and salt in soil under trickle and pot irrigation regimes, 3 (1981) 195

Pump irrigation
PUMPMOD: a simulation model for multipump rice irrigation systems, 15 (1989) 333
Simulation model use for analyzing decision variables in multipump rice irrigation system operation, 17 (1990) 339

Sprinkler irrigation
Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
Design procedure of sprinkling laterals: the mathematical background of a computerized aid, 3 (1981) 269
Evaporation and drift losses from sprinkler irrigation systems under various operating conditions, 8 (1984) 439
Nitrogen leaching during sprinkler irrigation of a Dutch clay soil, 9 (1984) 37
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
A Pearson distribution model describing sprinkler irrigation efficiency, 9 (1985) 325
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, III. Methods for achieving good germination under sprinkler irrigation with brackish water, 10 (1985) 335
Evaluating continuous-move sprinkler machines using time-series statistics, 12 (1986) 87
Optimizing the uniformity of irrigation and fertilization, 13 (1988) 285
Dragline irrigation, practical experiences with sugar cane, 17 (1990) 25
A comparative study of the financial and economic viability of drip and overhead irrigation of sugarcane in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 307
The distortion by wind of the distribution patterns of single sprinklers, 19 (1991) 341
Losses from low-pressure center-pivot irrigation systems in a desert climate as affected by nozzle height, 21 (1992) 23
Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, II. Cabbage irrigated by sprinkling with different water salinities, 23 (1993) 315
Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1

Sub-irrigation
An electrical analogue to design subirrigation systems, 6 (1983) 321
Rainfall probability forecasts used to manage a subdrainage–subirrigation system for watertable control, 15 (1988) 47
Simulation of controlled drainage in open-ditch drainage systems, 18 (1990) 301
A simple flow resistance model for the management of drainage/sub-irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 67

Surge (surge flow) irrigation
Surge irrigation management, 11 (1986) 279
Adopting water-conserving irrigation technology: the case of surge irrigation in Arizona, 18 (1990) 15

Tank irrigation
Impact of varying water supply on input use and yields of tank-irrigated rice, 15 (1989) 347

Windmill irrigation
An analysis of the appropriateness of wind and other energy systems for irrigation water pumping in India, 4 (1981) 445
Chance-constrained optimal windmill irrigation system design, 12 (1987) 279

1.2. Schedule

Continuous irrigation (ponding)

Water balance of flooded rice paddies, 1 (1978) 277
Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131
Twenty years of research on reclamation of salt-affected soils in Romanian rice fields, 9 (1984) 245
Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59
Solute displacement in a silt loam soil as affected by the method of water application under different evaporation rates, 12 (1986) 63
Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127
Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71

Demand irrigation

Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the watercourse command, 18 (1990) 1

Intermittent irrigation

Water balance of flooded rice paddies, 1 (1978) 277
Solute displacement in a silt loam soil as affected by the method of water application under different evaporation rates, 12 (1986) 63
Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127
Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71

Rotational irrigation

Requirements for the successful introduction and management of rotational irrigation, 1 (1976) 41
Optimal operation schedule of irrigation distribution systems, 11 (1986) 23
Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the watercourse command, 18 (1990) 1

Supplemental irrigation

Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
Water management strategy for increasing monsoon rice production in Bangladesh, 22 (1992) 335
Irrigation requirement of transplanted monsoon rice in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 199
Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225

1.3. Regime

Irrigation amount (irrigation depth, water application)

Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61
Irrigated guayule — plant growth and production, 10 (1985) 81
Water quantity and quality requirements of guayule: current assessment, 10 (1985) 205
Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49
Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51
Trickle irrigation rates and soil salinity distribution in an almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) orchard, 19 (1991) 271
Furrow irrigators response to in-season precipitation and geographic characteristics, 23 (1993) 41
Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27
Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119
Alternate-furrow irrigation for soybean production, 24 (1993) 133

Irrigation frequency (irrigation timing)

Response of tall fescue to irrigation water salinity, leaching fraction, and irrigation frequency, 7 (1983) 439

Contrasting soil moisture environments beneath sugar cane drip irrigated during the day, and at night, 22 (1992) 271
Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27

Irrigation regime (combination of amount and frequency)

Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
Remote sensing for agricultural water management and crop yield prediction, 1 (1978) 299
Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351
Frequency and amount of irrigation for maize in western Nigeria, 2 (1979) 233
Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289
Sugarcane response to irrigation and straw mulch in a subtropical region, 3 (1980) 35
Frequency and depth of irrigation for groundnut, 3 (1980) 45
Water use and wheat yields in northern India under different irrigation regimes, 3 (1980) 107
Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115
Yield response of a semi-dwarf wheat variety to irrigation on a calcareous brown flood plain soil of Bangladesh, 3 (1981) 217
Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
A method for applying crop sensitivity factors in irrigation scheduling, 5 (1982) 335
Effect of irrigation and harvesting dates on the yield of spring-sown sugar-beet, 5 (1982) 345
Effect of small irrigation amounts on the yield of wheat, 6 (1983) 31
Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
Irrigation in the Great Plains, 7 (1983) 157
Strategies for agricultural development in the Fayoum area, Egypt, 9 (1985) 287
Yield and quality of trickle-irrigated chile peppers, 9 (1985) 339
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
Irrigation scheduling effects on yield and phosphorus uptake of cowpea, 10 (1985) 343
Response of wheat to irrigation with small amounts of water applied in various ways, 10 (1985) 357
Water balance and pattern of soil water uptake in a peach orchard, 11 (1986) 145
Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159
Fresh market tomato yields as affected by deficit irrigation using a micro-irrigation system, 12 (1986) 117
Climate-normalized cotton leaf water potentials for irrigation scheduling, 12 (1987) 293
Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311
Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113
On the modelling of the infiltration process in arid zones for irrigation project purposes with the aid of the 'Système Hydrologique Européen' (SHE), 13 (1988) 195
Prediction of irrigation scheduling with the numerical model SWATRE, 14 (1988) 299
The influence of sub-soil on the moisture regime in irrigated fields, 14 (1988) 307
Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109
Deficit irrigation effects on head cabbage production, 16 (1989) 229
Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241
Minimal irrigation on small agricultural watersheds with red soils in the semi-arid tropics of Andhra Pradesh, India, 16 (1989) 279
Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309
Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59

Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
Plant–water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
The tolerance of sugarcane to water stress during its main development phases, 17 (1990) 117
The control of drip irrigation of sugarcane using 'index' tensiometers: some comparisons with control by the water budget method, 17 (1990) 189
Use of pan evaporation for estimating the total dose and programming the irrigation of sugarcane, 17 (1990) 209
Response of selected legume companion crops to irrigation frequencies, 17 (1990) 257
Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267
Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35
Water use and yield relationships of irrigated potato, 18 (1990) 173
Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
Water use of a winter wheat cultivar (*Triticum aestivum*), 19 (1991) 77
Crop water stress index for seed alfalfa: influences of within-season changes in plant morphology, 19 (1991) 135
Effect of evapotranspiration underprediction on irrigation scheduling and yield of corn: a simulation study, 19 (1991) 167
Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71
Solute movement during intermittent water flow in a field soil and some implications for irrigation and fertilizer application, 20 (1991) 119
Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
Simulated effects of irrigation management in groundwater contamination, 20 (1992) 281
Effect of water regime on yield of drip irrigated first ratoon cane intercropped with maize and groundnut, 22 (1992) 281
Water and energy conservation using irrigation scheduling with center-pivot irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 325
Water management strategy for increasing monsoon rice production in Bangladesh, 22 (1992) 335
Scheduling irrigation for peanuts with variable amounts of available water, 23 (1993) 1
Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225
Water conservation through irrigation scheduling under arid climatic conditions, 24 (1993) 251
Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265
Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

1.4. Design and construction

Advance-recession curve (length, phase, time)

Derivation of shape factors for border irrigation advance, 2 (1980) 271
Design of a farm layout for irrigation with limited discharges, 3 (1980) 143
Evaluation of infiltration measurements for border irrigation, 3 (1981) 251
A design procedure for closed end irrigation borders, 5 (1982) 1
Evaluating infiltration for border irrigation models, 5 (1982) 159
Comparison and selection of furrow irrigation models, 9 (1984) 105
Solution of the kinematic-wave equations for border irrigation, 9 (1984) 127
A quasi-steady state integral model for closed-end border irrigation, 11 (1986) 39
Variance of water advance in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 5
Effects of recession criteria on prediction of recession times in border irrigation models, 21 (1992) 167
Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23
Estimating furrow infiltration, 24 (1993) 281
Effect of flow fluctuations on free draining, sloping furrow and border irrigation systems, 24 (1993) 299

Canal flow
Water conveyance in channels with semicircular cross sections, 13 (1988) 273
Roughness coefficients of watercourses revetted with half-circular concrete pipes. Results of field measurements in watercourse S 333 at Maarkedal, 19 (1991) 17

Canal lining
Optimum decisions for lining irrigation canal distribution networks, 2 (1979) 217

Design procedure
Design of a farm layout for irrigation with limited discharges, 3 (1980) 143
Design procedure of sprinkling laterals: the mathematical background of a computerized aid, 3 (1981) 269
A design procedure for closed end irrigation borders, 5 (1982) 1
Technical and economic considerations in the design of closed conduit irrigation systems: a case study, 5 (1982) 15
Analysis of basin irrigation performance with variable inflow rate, 5 (1982) 295
Furrow irrigation design for vertisols, 9 (1984) 211
Planning of irrigation distribution and application systems by mixed-integer linear programming, 10 (1985) 265
Analysis and design of gated irrigation pipelines, 12 (1986) 99

Farm unit
Field verification of a microcomputer irrigation model, 21 (1992) 215

Gated pipe
Analysis and design of gated irrigation pipelines, 12 (1986) 99
Adopting water-conserving irrigation technology: the case of surge irrigation in Arizona, 18 (1990) 15

Irrigation network design
Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Irrigation planning
Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Leveling
The economics of precision land levelling: a case study from Pakistan, 1 (1978) 319
Effect of field levelling quality on irrigation efficiency and crop yield, 4 (1981) 457

On-farm water management
Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67
Microcomputer for on-line control and operation of closed-conduit irrigation systems: an economical assessment, 16 (1989) 137
Impact of on-farm water management research on the performance of a gravity irrigation system in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 11

Porous pipe
Emission characteristics of porous tubing, 15 (1988) 197

Project water distribution
Crop production functions and the allocation and use of irrigation water, 3 (1980) 53
An economic evaluation of sugar cane production under different water supply systems in Thailand, 13 (1988) 83
Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Roughness coefficient (surface roughness)
Shallow flow of water through non-submerged vegetation, 8 (1984) 375
Comparison and selection of furrow irrigation models, 9 (1984) 105
Estimation of Manning's roughness coefficient for basin and border irrigation, 18 (1990) 29
Flood flow through tall vegetation, 18 (1990) 317
Roughness coefficients of watercourses revetted with half-circular concrete pipes. Results of field measurements in watercourse S 333 at Maarkedal, 19 (1991) 17

Tertiary unit (water course command area)
Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the watercourse command, 18 (1990) 1
Simulation of tertiary unit efficiencies in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 13
Modelling irrigation deliveries for tertiary units in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 197

Water wheel
Discharge and mechanical efficiency of Egyptian water wheels, 20 (1991) 135

1.5. Monitoring, operation and maintenance

Emitter clogging
Trickle irrigation water quality and preventive maintenance, 2 (1979) 149
Trickle irrigation: emitter clogging and other flow problems, 3 (1981) 159

Filter feeding fish
The effect of filter feeding fish on water quality in irrigation reservoirs, 22 (1992) 369

Flow measurement
The use of long-throated flumes to measure flows in irrigation and drainage canals, 1 (1977) 111
Details of the flow and bottom pressure downstream of a thin-plate weir, 13 (1988) 369

Flume
The use of long-throated flumes to measure flows in irrigation and drainage canals, 1 (1977) 111

Irrigation efficiency (water saving)
Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67
Effect of field levelling quality on irrigation efficiency and crop yield, 4 (1981) 457
Irrigation water conservation by using wide-spaced furrows, 5 (1982) 309
A Pearson distribution model describing sprinkler irrigation efficiency, 9 (1985) 325
Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
Within-row irrigation saves water on croplands, 11 (1986) 31
Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59
Interrelationships of performance parameters for irrigation borders, 12 (1987) 221
A review of methods for evaluating the economic efficiency of irrigation, 12 (1987) 231
Water management plan for the Al-Hassa Irrigation and Drainage Project in Saudi Arabia, 13 (1988) 185
Yield variability and water use in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 15
Irrigation research, development and practice in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 129
Operation diagrams for irrigation management, 18 (1990) 289
A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
Simulation of tertiary unit efficiencies in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 13
Water conservation through irrigation scheduling under arid climatic conditions, 24 (1993) 251

Irrigation management
Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Irrigation water quality
Trickle irrigation water quality and preventive maintenance, 2 (1979) 149
The effect of organic manuring and water quality on water transmission parameters and sodication of a sandy loam soil, 2 (1979) 163
Osmotoc potentials of roots of onions and their rhizospheric soil solutions when irrigated with saline drainage waters (Short Communications), 3 (1981) 317
Response of tall fescue to irrigation water salinity, leaching fraction, and irrigation frequency, 7 (1983) 439
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
Water quantity and quality requirements of guayule: current assessment, 10 (1985) 205
Salinity control in multi-quality irrigation networks — Kibbutz Hamadia feasibility study, 10 (1985) 235
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, III. Methods for achieving good germination under sprinkler irrigation with brackish water, 10 (1985) 335
Improvement of irrigation water by gypsum beds, 11 (1986) 293
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303
Irrigation with brakish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VI. Automated systems to produce a range of salt concentrations in irrigation water for experimental plots, 12 (1986) 137
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
Importance of calcium in irrigation with saline–sodic water — a viewpoint, 12 (1987) 207

Use of saline drainage water for irrigation: Imperial Valley study, 16 (1989) 25
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201
The reticulation of ethanol stillage through irrigation systems and its use for fertilisation of sugarcane in Zimbabwe, 17 (1990) 49
A regional approach to salinity management in river basins. A case study in southern Iran, 19 (1991) 27
Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51
Response of wheat to irrigation with saline water varying in anionic constituents and phosphorus application, 20 (1991) 223
Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139
Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
Decision support for irrigation system improvement in saline environment, 23 (1993) 285
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321
Effect of saline water on establishment of windbreak trees, 25 (1994) 35
Field determined hydraulic properties of a sandy loam soil irrigated with various salinity and SAR waters, 25 (1994) 97
Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

Uniformity (distribution uniformity, irrigation water distribution, infiltration uniformity)

Uniform irrigation with a low-head bubbler system, 1 (1977) 167
A Pearson distribution model describing sprinkler irrigation efficiency, 9 (1985) 325
Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221
Evaluating continuous-move sprinkler machines using time-series statistics, 12 (1986) 87
Interrelationships of performance parameters for irrigation borders, 12 (1987) 221
Optimizing the uniformity of irrigation and fertilization, 13 (1988) 285
A systems approach to drainage reduction in the San Joaquin Valley, 16 (1989) 97
Potential economic returns to improved irrigation infiltration uniformity, 18 (1990) 253
Cotton response to nonuniform and varying depths of irrigation, 19 (1991) 151
Irrigation uniformity of level basins as influenced by variations in soil water content and surface elevation, 19 (1991) 325
The distortion by wind of the distribution patterns of single sprinklers, 19 (1991) 341
Losses from low-pressure center-pivot irrigation systems in a desert climate as affected by nozzle height, 21 (1992) 23
Effect of flow fluctuations on free draining, sloping furrow and border irrigation systems, 24 (1993) 299

Water mixing

Salinity control in multi-quality irrigation networks — Kibbutz Hamadia feasibility study, 10 (1985) 235
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VI. Automated systems to produce a range of salt concentrations in irrigation water for experimental plots, 12 (1986) 137
Intercepting, isolating and reusing drainage waters for irrigation to conserve water and protect water quality, 16 (1989) 37
Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139

Weir

The use of long-throated flumes to measure flows in irrigation and drainage canals, 1 (1977) 111
A flow-proportional water sampler for use in conjunction with a V-notch weir in small catchment studies, 13 (1988) 93

Details of the flow and bottom pressure downstream of a thin-plate weir, 13 (1988) 369

1.6. Socio-economic aspects

Health effect

Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

International watercompetition

International competition for water and motivations for dispute resolution, 21 (1992) 3
Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

Irrigation development

Problems of irrigated agriculture in Al-Hassa, Saudi Arabia, 5 (1982) 359
Future of irrigation in balanced third world development, 21 (1992) 33
Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3
Irrigation — a blessing or a curse, 25 (1994) 203

Irrigation effect (economic evaluation, appraisal, benefit of irrigation)

Requirements for the successful introduction and management of rotational irrigation, 1 (1976) 41
The economics of precision land levelling: a case study from Pakistan, 1 (1978) 319
Economics of irrigation and the institutional and pricing systems of water in Israel, 2 (1979) 203
Crop production functions and the allocation and use of irrigation water, 3 (1980) 53
Choosing optimal design depth for surface irrigation systems, 6 (1983) 335
Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221
A review of methods for evaluating the economic efficiency of irrigation, 12 (1987) 231
An economic evaluation of sugar cane production under different water supply systems in Thailand, 13 (1988) 83
Irrigation project appraisal: outline of principles, 13 (1988) 359
Microcomputer for on-line control and operation of closed-conduit irrigation systems: an economical assessment, 16 (1989) 137
A comparative study of the financial and economic viability of drip and overhead irrigation of sugarcane in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 307
Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the watercourse command, 18 (1990) 1
Adopting water-conserving irrigation technology: the case of surge irrigation in Arizona, 18 (1990) 15
Potential economic returns to improved irrigation infiltration uniformity, 18 (1990) 253
Economic evaluation of the transition from a traditional to a modernized irrigation project, 18 (1990) 347
Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3
Econometric consideration for reuse of drainage effluent in wheat production, 22 (1992) 249
Water and energy conservation using irrigation scheduling with center-pivot irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 325
Water management strategy for increasing monsoon rice production in Bangladesh, 22 (1992) 335
Impact of on-farm water management research on the performance of a gravity irrigation system in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 11
Irrigation — a blessing or a curse, 25 (1994) 203

Irrigation management

Irrigation — a blessing or a curse, 25 (1994) 203

Socio-economic evaluation

Economic and social perspectives on new irrigation technology, 17 (1990) 283
The organisation of Malawi's small holder sugar production under irrigation, 17 (1990) 295
Small holder irrigated cane in the Kano Plains of Kenya, 17 (1990) 301
The problems of running an efficient irrigation system on a small holder project, 17 (1990) 319

Sustainability

Irrigation — a blessing or a curse, 25 (1994) 203

Water pricing

Economics of irrigation and the institutional and pricing systems of water in Israel, 2 (1979) 203
Modelling derived demand for irrigation water, 13 (1988) 403
Irrigation water pricing policies to reduce and finance subsurface drainage disposal, 16 (1989) 155
Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Water resource management

Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

Water user's association

Requirements for the successful introduction and management of rotational irrigation, 1 (1976) 41

Water control and the maintenance imperative: evidence from Nepal, 15 (1988) 115
Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

2. Drainage

2.1. Method

Drainage

The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
Problems of irrigated agriculture in Al-Hassa, Saudi Arabia, 5 (1982) 359
Drainage problems in mountainous areas, 14 (1988) 169

Interceptor drainage

Management of sandplain seeps in the wheatbelt of Western Australia, 19 (1991) 85

Mole drainage

Determination of the variation of hydraulic conductivity with depth in drained lands and the design of drainage installations, 1 (1976) 57
The minimum size of permeable fill used with mole drainage, 1 (1977) 143
Functioning of mole drains in a clay soil, 6 (1983) 27
A heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage, 6 (1983) 191
Effect of mole submergence on the life of mole channels, 8 (1984) 361
Note on A.C. Armstrong's heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage (Comments), 9 (1984) 157
An analysis of the effect of the vertical fissuring in mole-drained soils on drain performances, 9 (1985) 301
Influence on streamflow of field drainage in a small agricultural catchment, 10 (1985) 145
Characteristics of mole drainage as a major ameliorative technique for surface-waterlogged soils, 13 (1988) 307
Effects of moling and cultivation on soil-water and runoff from a drained clay soil, 23 (1993) 161

Subsurface (pipe, tile) drainage

Determination of the variation of hydraulic conductivity with depth in drained lands and the design of drainage installations, 1 (1976) 57
Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
Drainage and desalinization of heavy clay soil in Portugal, 5 (1982) 227
Machinery for installation of small diameter pipes at shallow depths, 9 (1984) 23
Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydromorphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537
Rainfall probability forecasts used to manage a subdrainage–subirrigation system for watertable control, 15 (1988) 47
Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211
Simulation of controlled drainage in open-ditch drainage systems, 18 (1990) 301
Cost effectiveness of soil investigations for pipe drainage projects, 18 (1990) 333
Physical and economic benefits of subsurface drainage by soil type in eastern Ontario, 19 (1991) 235
A modified layout of the subsurface drainage system for rice areas in the Nile Delta, Egypt, 19 (1991) 289
Desalinization with subsurface drainage, 19 (1991) 303
Testing of a field scale drainage model on subsurface-drained farmlands, 20 (1991) 29
Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83

Surface drainage

The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211
Simulation of controlled drainage in open-ditch drainage systems, 18 (1990) 301
Testing of a field scale drainage model on subsurface-drained farmlands, 20 (1991) 29
Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173

Trenchless drainage

A method to predict changes in hydraulic conductivity caused by drainage plows and backfilling of trenches, 2 (1979) 11

2.2. Design and construction

Drainage criteria
Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
Watertable control indices for drainage of agricultural land in humid climates, 14 (1988) 69
Agricultural criteria for subsurface drainage: a systems analysis, 14 (1988) 79
Drainage criteria for heavy soils with a shallow impervious layer, 14 (1988) 91
Methods to determine the need for drainage in flat areas, 14 (1988) 97
Water management and drainage design of a selected polder, 14 (1988) 103
Sensitivity of agricultural drainage systems to changes in climatic inputs, 21 (1992) 57

Drainage equation
A comparison of steady-state land-drainage equations, 9 (1984) 1
Use of the Hooghoudt formula for drain spacing calculations in homogeneous-anisotropic soils, 10 (1985) 283
Watertable heights in drained anisotropic homogeneous soils, 11 (1986) 1
Non-dimensional diagrams for unsteady drainage problems with or without recharge, 13 (1988) 145
Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
Linear and nonlinear solution of the Boussinesq equation for the bi-level drainage problem, 16 (1989) 269
A solution in closed form and a series solution to replace the tables for the thickness of the equivalent layer in Hooghoudt's drain spacing formula, 19 (1991) 1
Modified steady state drainage equations for transient conditions in subsurface drainage, 20 (1992) 329

Drain depth
Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
Derivation of cost-minimizing depth for lateral pipe drains, 12 (1986) 41
Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83

Drain machinery
Machinery for installation of small diameter pipes at shallow depths, 9 (1984) 23
Productive capacity of trenching and trenchless machines when laying subsurface drains, 21 (1992) 45

Drain spacing
Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
Field estimation of the spacing of parallel drainage ditches, 20 (1991) 203
Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83

Filter envelope (drain filter)
Effect of perforation and filter material on entrance resistance and effective diameter of plastic drain pipes, 2 (1979) 1
The hydraulic effect of filter materials around gappy non-ideal field drains, 3 (1980) 17
Factors affecting the performance of drainage envelope materials in structurally unstable soils, 5 (1982) 215
Entrance resistance of enveloped drainage pipes, 8 (1984) 351
Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydromorphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
Effect of radial soil heterogeneity around a subsurface drain on the watertable height computed using a finite element model, 20 (1991) 47

Pipe perforation
Effect of perforation and filter material on entrance resistance and effective diameter of plastic drain pipes, 2 (1979) 1
The hydraulic effect of filter materials around gappy non-ideal field drains, 3 (1980) 17
Effect of perforation shape and pattern on the performance of drain pipes, 4 (1981) 429

Trench backfill
The minimum size of permeable fill used with mole drainage, 1 (1977) 143
A method to predict changes in hydraulic conductivity caused by drainage plows and backfilling of trenches, 2 (1979) 11

2.3. Monitoring, operation and maintenance

Drain discharge
A design-discharge calculation method based on the parallel use of reservoir models, 5 (1982) 205

Water management and drainage design of a selected polder, 14 (1988) 103
Field drainage and land management, a comparison of four long term field trials, 14 (1988) 113
The hydrological response of a silty clay loam following drainage treatment, 14 (1988) 125
Drainage hydrology in the marshlands of western France, 14 (1988) 175
Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185
Testing of a field scale drainage model on subsurface-drained farmlands, 20 (1991) 29
Toward optimal land drainage pumping, 23 (1993) 51
Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83

Drainwater sampler

A flow-proportional water sampler for use in conjunction with a V-notch weir in small catchment studies, 13 (1988) 93

Drain silting (deposit, sedimentation)

Erosion deposits in tile-drains, 1 (1978) 311
Effect of radial soil heterogeneity around a subsurface drain on the watertable height computed using a finite element model, 20 (1991) 47

Entrance resistance

Effect of perforation and filter material on entrance resistance and effective diameter of plastic drain pipes, 2 (1979) 1
Effect of perforation shape and pattern on the performance of drain pipes, 4 (1981) 429
Entrance resistance of enveloped drainage pipes, 8 (1984) 351
Effect of different parameters on entrance resistance of corrugated plastic drains, 13 (1988) 225

Ochre clogging

Avoiding ochre deposits in soil drainage pipes, 10 (1985) 327

Outlet submergence

Effect of mole submergence on the life of mole channels, 8 (1984) 361

Pumping station efficiency

Toward optimal land drainage pumping, 23 (1993) 51

2.4. Reuse and disposal

Drainwater disposal

Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221
Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483
Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537
Irrigation water pricing policies to reduce and finance subsurface drainage disposal, 16 (1989) 155

Drainwater quality

Reducing water quality degradation through minimized leaching management, 1 (1977) 127
Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management. Design and initial results of Arizona field studies, 1 (1978) 233
Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29
Removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from untreated milking-shed wastes after application to permanent pasture, 5 (1981) 181
Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — Arizona field studies with citrus, 9 (1984) 61
Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — leaching studies with alfalfa, 9 (1984) 89
Calculating the quality of drainage water from non-homogeneous soil profiles with an extension to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model including bypass flow, 10 (1985) 293
Effect of upland pasture improvement on nutrient release in flows from a 'natural' lysimeter and a field drain, 11 (1986) 231
Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483
Use of saline drainage water for irrigation: Imperial Valley study, 16 (1989) 25
Land use changes and inputs of nitrogen to Loch Leven, Scotland: a desk study, 16 (1989) 119
Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223

Drainwater reuse

Water management plan for the Al-Hassa Irrigation and Drainage Project in Saudi Arabia, 13 (1988) 185
Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483

The Tongola groundwater pumping/re-use project: a pilot study for groundwater table control in the Shepparton region in northern Victoria, 14 (1988) 513
Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537
Use of saline drainage water for irrigation: Imperial Valley study, 16 (1989) 25
Intercepting, isolating and reusing drainage waters for irrigation to conserve water and protect water quality, 16 (1989) 37
A systems approach to drainage reduction in the San Joaquin Valley, 16 (1989) 97
Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223
Econometric consideration for reuse of drainage effluent in wheat production, 22 (1992) 249

Evaporation basin
South Australia's approach to salinity management in the River Murray, 4 (1981) 335
Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221
Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483

Sewage reuse
Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

2.5. Socio-economic aspects

Drainage effect (benefit)
Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydromorphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29
Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35
Drainage benefits: watertable control, workability and crop yields, 14 (1988) 43
The French Programme of Drainage Reference Areas. Methodology and first results, 14 (1988) 53
Drainage and crop production system on intensive dairy farms in western France, 14 (1988) 61
Watertable control indices for drainage of agricultural land in humid climates, 14 (1988) 69
Agricultural criteria for subsurface drainage: a systems analysis, 14 (1988) 79
Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
Estimating the value of flood alleviation on agricultural grassland, 15 (1988) 141
A model for investment appraisal of grassland drainage schemes on farms in the U.K., 18 (1990) 101
Physical and economic benefits of subsurface drainage by soil type in eastern Ontario, 19 (1991) 235
Estimating agricultural benefits from drainage over a relatively level terrain, 21 (1992) 79

3. Soil, soilwater and groundwater

3.1. Soil

Anisotropy
Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, I. General theory, 1 (1978) 201
Use of the Hooghoudt formula for drain spacing calculations in homogeneous-anisotropic soils, 10 (1985) 283
Watertable heights in drained anisotropic homogeneous soils, 11 (1986) 1

Clay soil (heavy clay soil, vertisoil)
Determination of the variation of hydraulic conductivity with depth in drained lands and the design of drainage installations, 1 (1976) 57
Drainage and vertical hydraulic conductivity of some Dutch 'knik' clay soils, 1 (1976) 67
Erosion deposits in tile-drains, 1 (1978) 311
Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333
The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
Drainage and desalinization of heavy clay soil in Portugal, 5 (1982) 227
Functioning of mole drains in a clay soil, 6 (1983) 27
A heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage, 6 (1983) 191
Seasonal variations in nitrate leaching in structured clay soils under mixed land use, 7 (1983) 391

Machinery for installation of small diameter pipes at shallow depths, 9 (1984) 23
Nitrogen leaching during sprinkler irrigation of a Dutch clay soil, 9 (1984) 37
Supplemental irrigation of bananas in St. Lucia, 9 (1984) 149
Note on A.C. Armstrong's heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage (Comments), 9 (1984) 157
Furrow irrigation design for vertisols, 9 (1984) 211
Field evidence for a bi-porous soil water regime in clay soils, 11 (1986) 117
Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydromorphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
Drainage criteria for heavy soils with a shallow impervious layer, 14 (1988) 91
Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185
Determining percolation losses of packed clay soil from tensiometer data, 15 (1988) 189
Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
Infiltration characteristics of some clayey soils measured during border irrigation, 21 (1992) 265
Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23
Effects of moling and cultivation on soil-water and runoff from a drained clay soil, 23 (1993) 161
Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71
Development of a regression-based model of border irrigation on cracking soils, 25 (1994) 167

Clay pan (hard pan) soil
Preferential flow influences on drainage of shallow sloping soils, 14 (1988) 137
A simple model for flow on hillslopes, 14 (1988) 153
Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211

Hydraulic conductivity
Determination of the variation of hydraulic conductivity with depth in drained lands and the design of drainage installations, 1 (1976) 57
A method to predict changes in hydraulic conductivity caused by drainage plows and backfilling of trenches, 2 (1979) 11
Effect of mixed cation solutions on hydraulic soil properties, 6 (1983) 15
Use of soil survey data to select measurement techniques for hydraulic conductivity, 6 (1983) 177
Spatial variation of hydraulic conductivity of deeply weathered soils in Western Australia, 6 (1983) 291
Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297
Modelling watertable movement in drained soils with depth-dependent hydraulic conductivity, 20 (1991) 101
Optimal sampling density of hydraulic conductivity for subsurface drainage in the Nile Delta, 20 (1992) 299

Hydraulic soil properties
The effect of organic manuring and water quality on water transmission parameters and sodication of a sandy loam soil, 2 (1979) 163
Analyzing field-measured soil-water properties, 6 (1983) 93
Description of nitrogen movement in the presence of spatially variable soil hydraulic properties, 6 (1983) 227
A critical assessment of the role of measured hydraulic properties in the simulation of absorption, infiltration and redistribution of soil water, 15 (1988) 73
Determining percolation losses of packed clay soil from tensiometer data, 15 (1988) 189
Field determined hydraulic properties of a sandy loam soil irrigated with various salinity and SAR waters, 25 (1994) 97

Macropore (bypass, fissure)
Soil morphology and preferential flow along macropores, 3 (1981) 235
Obtaining soil physical field data for simulating soil moisture regimes and associated potato growth, 5 (1982) 319
An analysis of the effect of the vertical fissuring in mole-drained soils on drain performances, 9 (1985) 301

Field evidence for a bi-porous soil water regime in clay soils, 11 (1986) 117
Preferential flow influences on drainage of shallow sloping soils, 14 (1988) 137
Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185
Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23
Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1
Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71

Physical soil properties
Spatial variability of physical soil properties influencing the temperature of the soil surface, 6 (1983) 213
Regional field study of the spatial variability of selected soil physical properties, 6 (1983) 269
Prediction of soil moisture characteristics from mechanical analysis and bulk density data, 10 (1985) 305
Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71
Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

Porosity
Heterogeneity and representativity of sampling in the study of soil microstructure by the mercury intrusion method, 6 (1983) 203
Soil porosity in a peach orchard as influenced by watertable depth, 16 (1989) 63
The relation between soil infiltration and effective porosity in different soils, 24 (1993) 39

Sloping soil
Preferential flow influences on drainage of shallow sloping soils, 14 (1988) 137
A simple model for flow on hillslopes, 14 (1988) 153
Drainage problems in mountainous areas, 14 (1988) 169

Soil surface temperature
Spatial variability of physical soil properties influencing the temperature of the soil surface, 6 (1983) 213

Soil structure
Factors affecting the performance of drainage envelope materials in structurally unstable soils, 5 (1982) 215
Heterogeneity and representativity of sampling in the study of soil microstructure by the mercury intrusion method, 6 (1983) 203
The relation between soil infiltration and effective porosity in different soils, 24 (1993) 39

Soil texture
Prediction of soil moisture characteristics from mechanical analysis and bulk density data, 10 (1985) 305
The relation between soil infiltration and effective porosity in different soils, 24 (1993) 39

Spatial variation
Analyzing field-measured soil-water properties, 6 (1983) 93
Spatial variation in soil and the role of kriging, 6 (1983) 111
Problems of superimposed effects in the statistical study of the spatial variation of soil, 6 (1983) 123
Soil physical theory and heterogeneity, 6 (1983) 145
Implications of some analytical solutions for drainage of soil water, 6 (1983) 161
Use of soil survey data to select measurement techniques for hydraulic conductivity, 6 (1983) 177
Heterogeneity and representativity of sampling in the study of soil microstructure by the mercury intrusion method, 6 (1983) 203
Spatial variability of physical soil properties influencing the temperature of the soil surface, 6 (1983) 213
Description of nitrogen movement in the presence of spatially variable soil hydraulic properties, 6 (1983) 227
The variability of recharge of the English Chalk aquifer, 6 (1983) 243
Regional variability of soil characteristics for flood and low flow estimation, 6 (1983) 255
Regional field study of the spatial variability of selected soil physical properties, 6 (1983) 269
Scaling soil microhydrologic properties of Lakeland and Konawa soils using similar media

concepts, 6 (1983) 277
Spatial variation of hydraulic conductivity of deeply weathered soils in Western Australia, 6 (1983) 291
The Meteorological Office Rainfall and Evaporation Calculation System — MORECS, 6 (1983) 297
A comparison of measured soil moisture deficits with those estimated by the Meteorological Office system, MORECS: a brief report, 6 (1983) 307
Evapotranspiration and soil heterogeneity, 8 (1984) 279
Surface temperature variability patterns within irrigated fields, 8 (1984) 429
Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
Stochastic approach of soil water flow through the use of scaling factors: measurement and simulation, 13 (1988) 249
Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297
Treatment of spatially variable groundwater levels in one-dimensional stochastic unsaturated water-flow modelling, 15 (1988) 19
Effect of spatial variability on the estimation of the soluble salt content in a drip-irrigated saline loam soil, 15 (1989) 361
Variability of soil water tension and soil water content, 18 (1990) 135
Cost effectiveness of soil investigations for pipe drainage projects, 18 (1990) 333
Optimal sampling density of hydraulic conductivity for subsurface drainage in the Nile Delta, 20 (1992) 299
Statistical analyses of soil variability: effects of variability on level-basin irrigation of wheat, 21 (1992) 177
Sampling number and design for measurements of infiltration rates into puddled rice fields, 21 (1992) 281
Application of geostatistics to characterize spatial variability of infiltration in furrow irrigation, 25 (1994) 153

Swelling
Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131
Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185

Unsaturated hydraulic conductivity
Evaluation of the parameters involved in Gardner's relation between unsaturated hydraulic conductivity and soil water matric suction, 2 (1979) 25
In situ water transmission characteristics of a tropical soil under rice-based cropping systems, 8 (1984) 387
Evaluation of various computational schemes in calculating unsaturated hydraulic conductivity., 13 (1988) 317
Seasonal water balance of a sandy soil in Niger cropped with pearl millet, based on profile moisture measurements, 21 (1992) 313

Vertical hydraulic conductivity
Drainage and vertical hydraulic conductivity of some Dutch 'knik' clay soils, 1 (1976) 67

Workability
An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3
Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydromorphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
Drainage benefits: watertable control, workability and crop yields, 14 (1988) 43
The French Programme of Drainage Reference Areas. Methodology and first results, 14 (1988) 53
Drainage and crop production system on intensive dairy farms in western France, 14 (1988) 61
Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211

3.2. Soilwater

Capillary rise (flow, flux)
Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
Estimating watertable contribution to the water supply of maize, 11 (1986) 221
Desalinisation of recently accreted coastal land in the eastern part of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh, 13 (1988) 1
Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113
Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297

The influence of sub-soil on the moisture regime in irrigated fields, 14 (1988) 307
Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91

Infiltration (infiltration rate, water intake rate, infiltration characteristics, cumulative infiltration, infiltration equation)

Field infiltration indices in the evaluation of tillage practices, 1 (1976) 79
Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333
Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131
Design of a farm layout for irrigation with limited discharges, 3 (1980) 143
Evaluation of infiltration measurements for border irrigation, 3 (1981) 251
Design procedure of sprinkling laterals: the mathematical background of a computerized aid, 3 (1981) 269
A design procedure for closed end irrigation borders, 5 (1982) 1
Evaluating infiltration for border irrigation models, 5 (1982) 159
Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193
Effect of exchangeable sodium percent on surface sealing, 11 (1986) 247
Effects of crop and surface irrigation method on water intake rate of soil, 12 (1987) 305
An optimization technique for estimating infiltration characteristics in border irrigation, 13 (1988) 13
A critical assessment of the role of measured hydraulic properties in the simulation of absorption, infiltration and redistribution of soil water, 15 (1988) 73
A rainfall simulator study of infiltration into arable soils, 21 (1992) 119
Infiltration characteristics of some clayey soils measured during border irrigation, 21 (1992) 265
Sampling number and design for measurements of infiltration rates into puddled rice fields, 21 (1992) 281
Development of a portable rainfall simulator infiltrometer for infiltration, runoff and erosion studies, 22 (1992) 235
Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23
The relation between soil infiltration and effective porosity in different soils, 24 (1993) 39
Estimating furrow infiltration, 24 (1993) 281
Application of geostatistics to characterize spatial variability of infiltration in furrow irrigation, 25 (1994) 153

Percolation

Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131
Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225
Closed border irrigation evaluations, 9 (1984) 139
A Pearson distribution model describing sprinkler irrigation efficiency, 9 (1985) 325
Determining percolation losses of packed clay soil from tensiometer data, 15 (1988) 189
Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267
Cotton response to nonuniform and varying depths of irrigation, 19 (1991) 151

Preferential flow (bypass flow)

Soil morphology and preferential flow along macropores, 3 (1981) 235
Systems approach to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model, including adsorption, decomposition and bypass, 10 (1985) 193
Calculating the quality of drainage water from non-homogeneous soil profiles with an extension to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model including bypass flow, 10 (1985) 293
Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113
Preferential flow influences on drainage of shallow sloping soils, 14 (1988) 137
A simple model for flow on hillslopes, 14 (1988) 153
Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185
Significance of soil survey for agrohydrological studies, 14 (1988) 195
Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1

Recharge

Groundwater recharge under alkali soils during reclamation, 5 (1982) 51
The variability of recharge of the English Chalk aquifer, 6 (1983) 243

Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

Soilwater characteristics

Prediction of soil moisture characteristics from mechanical analysis and bulk density data, 10 (1985) 305
Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297
Evaluation of various computational schemes in calculating unsaturated hydraulic conductivity., 13 (1988) 317

Soilwater diffusivity

Effect of mixed cation solutions on hydraulic soil properties, 6 (1983) 15
In situ water transmission characteristics of a tropical soil under rice-based cropping systems, 8 (1984) 387

Soilwater content (balance, deficit, distribution, regime, retention, storage)

Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
Remote sensing for agricultural water management and crop yield prediction, 1 (1978) 299
Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333
Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
Obtaining soil physical field data for simulating soil moisture regimes and associated potato growth, 5 (1982) 319
A comparison of measured soil moisture deficits with those estimated by the Meteorological Office system, MORECS: a brief report, 6 (1983) 307
Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351
Integrating passive microwave measurements with a soil moisture/heat flow model, 7 (1983) 379
Diffusion-based soil water simulation for native grassland, 9 (1984) 47
Closed border irrigation evaluations, 9 (1984) 139
Relations between available and extractable soil water and evapotranspiration from a bean crop, 9 (1984) 193
Assessment of the SPAW model for semi-arid growing conditions with minimal local calibration, 10 (1985) 31
Simulation of soil moisture profiles for scheduling of irrigations, 10 (1985) 175
Field validation of an empirical soil water model, 14 (1988) 317
Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377
Long-term moisture control for soils with shallow groundwater table, 16 (1989) 75
Some empirical relations for the prediction of soil evaporation, transpiration and root water uptake under field conditions, 16 (1989) 323
Variability of soil water tension and soil water content, 18 (1990) 135
Agricultural water balance of Yunnan Province, PR China: agroclimatic zoning with a Geographical Information System, 21 (1992) 249
Seasonal water balance of a sandy soil in Niger cropped with pearl millet, based on profile moisture measurements, 21 (1992) 313
Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, I. Corn irrigated by trickling, 23 (1993) 303
Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, II. Cabbage irrigated by sprinkling with different water salinities, 23 (1993) 315
Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, I. Description and sensitivity analysis, 23 (1993) 329
Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, II. Validation, 23 (1993) 343
Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49
Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83
Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119
Soil water and ET estimates for a wide range of rainfed and irrigated conditions, 24 (1993) 147
Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205
Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, II. A test of four evaporation models using microlysimetry under spring wheat, 24 (1993) 225
Water conservation through irrigation scheduling under arid climatic conditions, 24 (1993) 251

Testing and comparison of three unsaturated soil water flow models, 25 (1994) 135

Soilwater flow

Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
Distribution of water and salt in soil under trickle and pot irrigation regimes, 3 (1981) 195
Transport of salts in soils and subsoils, 4 (1981) 35
Residence times of water and solutes within and below the root zone, 4 (1981) 63
Implications of some analytical solutions for drainage of soil water, 6 (1983) 161
Field evidence for a bi-porous soil water regime in clay soils, 11 (1986) 117
Stochastic approach of soil water flow through the use of scaling factors: measurement and simulation, 13 (1988) 249

Soilwater matric potential (soilwater matric suction, soilmatric potential, soilwater suction, soilwater tension, soilwater pressure)

Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351
Evaluation of the parameters involved in Gardner's relation between unsaturated hydraulic conductivity and soil water matric suction, 2 (1979) 25
Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109
Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
Soil Water Status: a concept for characterising soil water conditions beneath a drip irrigated row crop, 17 (1990) 171
The control of drip irrigation of sugarcane using 'index' tensiometers: some comparisons with control by the water budget method, 17 (1990) 189
Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267
Variability of soil water tension and soil water content, 18 (1990) 135
Contrasting soil moisture environments beneath sugar cane drip irrigated during the day, and at night, 22 (1992) 271

Soilwater stress

Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279
Photosynthetic activity during stress, 7 (1983) 249
Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63

Soilwater uptake (soilwater extraction pattern, water uptake pattern, root water uptake)

Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115
Simulation of water flow in the soil under subsurface trickle irrigation with water uptake by roots, 3 (1981) 179
Transport of salts in soils and subsoils, 4 (1981) 35
Residence times of water and solutes within and below the root zone, 4 (1981) 63
Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, 4 (1981) 83
Water balance and pattern of soil water uptake in a peach orchard, 11 (1986) 145
Estimation of soil-water extraction patterns by roots, 12 (1987) 271
Soybean root water uptake in two soils, 15 (1989) 387
Estimation of water uptake pattern of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.), 21 (1992) 137
Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1

Water logging

The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
Probability of waterlogging estimated from historical rainfall records, 6 (1983) 397
Cotton response to short-term waterlogging imposed with a watertable gradient facility, 10 (1985) 127
Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29

3.3. Groundwater

Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)
Determination of the permissible amount of liquid animal waste applied to soil filters, 10 (1985) 313

Dissolved oxygen
Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313

Groundwater pollution (contamination, aquifer pollution)
Reducing water quality degradation through minimized leaching management, 1 (1977) 127
Saline seep development and control in the North American Great Plains — hydrogeological aspects, 4 (1981) 115
Determination of the permissible amount of liquid animal waste applied to soil filters, 10 (1985) 313
Change of characteristics of a granular aquifer in agricultural areas, 14 (1988) 329
Estimation of the groundwater pollution potential on an agricultural watershed, 18 (1990) 209
Simulated effects of irrigation management in groundwater contamination, 20 (1992) 281

Groundwater pumping (irrigation water pumping)
Proposals for agricultural development of Wadi Dhuleil catchment, Jordan, 11 (1986) 207
Irrigation, groundwater abstraction and stream flow depletion, 14 (1988) 345
The Tongola groundwater pumping/re-use project: a pilot study for groundwater table control in the Shepparton region in northern Victoria, 14 (1988) 513
Forecasting the suitability of pumped groundwater for irrigation in the Nile Valley, 14 (1988) 525
Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537

Groundwater quality
Role of solute-transport models in the analysis of groundwater salinity problems in agricultural areas, 4 (1981) 187
Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29
Systems approach to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model, including adsorption, decomposition and bypass, 10 (1985) 193
Calculating the quality of drainage water from non-homogeneous soil profiles with an extension to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model including bypass flow, 10 (1985) 293
The influence of water level management and groundwater quality on vegetation development in a small nature reserve in the southern Gelderse Vallei (the Netherlands), 14 (1988) 423
Forecasting the suitability of pumped groundwater for irrigation in the Nile Valley, 14 (1988) 525
Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537
Solute input into groundwater from sandy soils under arable land and coniferous forest: determination of area-representative mean values of concentration, 15 (1989) 265

Nitrogen (nitrate) concentration
Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29
Removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from untreated milking-shed wastes after application to permanent pasture, 5 (1981) 181
Description of nitrogen movement in the presence of spatially variable soil hydraulic properties, 6 (1983) 227
Seasonal variations in nitrate leaching in structured clay soils under mixed land use, 7 (1983) 391
Nitrogen leaching during sprinkler irrigation of a Dutch clay soil, 9 (1984) 37
Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177
Effect of upland pasture improvement on nutrient release in flows from a 'natural' lysimeter and a field drain, 11 (1986) 231
Land use changes and inputs of nitrogen to Loch Leven, Scotland: a desk study, 16 (1989) 119

Organic carbon
Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313

Phosphate concentration
Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29

Removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from untreated milking-shed wastes after application to permanent pasture, 5 (1981) 181

Potassium concentration
Soluble potassium transport in agricultural runoff water, 15 (1988) 37

Partially penetrating well
Partially penetrating wells in unconfined aquifers, 20 (1991) 185

Saline intrusion
Coastal salinization: a case history from Oman, 9 (1985) 269

Saline upconing
Coastal salinization: a case history from Oman, 9 (1985) 269
Proposals for agricultural development of Wadi Dhuleil catchment, Jordan, 11 (1986) 207

Seepage
Seepage from Lake Burullus into the reclaimed Mansour and Zawia polder area, 7 (1983) 411
Significance of soil survey for agrohydrological studies, 14 (1988) 195
Restoration of the Vecht lakes ecosystems surrounding the Horstermeer Polder: a feasibility study, 14 (1988) 471

Watertable (watertable depth, watertable fluctuation, watertable height, groundwater level, phreatic level)
The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
Evaluation of the parameters involved in Gardner's relation between unsaturated hydraulic conductivity and soil water matric suction, 2 (1979) 25
Watertable classes: a method to describe seasonal fluctuation and duration of watertables on Dutch soil maps, 10 (1985) 109
Cotton response to short-term waterlogging imposed with a watertable gradient facility, 10 (1985) 127
Watertable heights in drained anisotropic homogeneous soils, 11 (1986) 1
Estimating watertable contribution to the water supply of maize, 11 (1986) 221
Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113
Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29
Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35
Drainage benefits: watertable control, workability and crop yields, 14 (1988) 43
Watertable control indices for drainage of agricultural land in humid climates, 14 (1988) 69
Agricultural criteria for subsurface drainage: a systems analysis, 14 (1988) 79
Methods to determine the need for drainage in flat areas, 14 (1988) 97
The influence of water level management and groundwater quality on vegetation development in a small nature reserve in the southern Gelderse Vallei (the Netherlands), 14 (1988) 423
Treatment of spatially variable groundwater levels in one-dimensional stochastic unsaturated water-flow modelling, 15 (1988) 19
Soil porosity in a peach orchard as influenced by watertable depth, 16 (1989) 63
Long-term moisture control for soils with shallow groundwater table, 16 (1989) 75
Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241
A statistical analysis of the effect of drainage conditions and nitrogen fertilizer on apple production, 16 (1989) 251
Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
Watertable behaviour in drained lands: effect of evapotranspiration from the water table, 20 (1992) 313
Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91
Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83
The influence of groundwater levels and salinity of a multi-specied tree plantation in the 500 mm rainfall region of south-western Australia, 25 (1994) 185

Wastewater treatment
Removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from untreated milking-shed wastes after application to permanent pasture, 5 (1981) 181
Determination of the permissible amount of liquid animal waste applied to soil filters, 10

(1985) 313
The reticulation of ethanol stillage through irrigation systems and its use for fertilisation of sugarcane in Zimbabwe, 17 (1990) 49
Ion exchange treatment of subsurface drainage water, 18 (1990) 121
Trickle irrigation of sunflower with municipal wastewater, 19 (1991) 67
Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

4. Salt

Calcium

Importance of calcium in irrigation with saline–sodic water — a viewpoint, 12 (1987) 207

Carbonates

A kinetic study of the $CaCO_3$ precipitation reaction, 1 (1978) 253
Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline–sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3

Convective transport (flow, flux)

Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, I. General theory, 1 (1978) 201
Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, II. Specific flow problems, 1 (1978) 219
Transport of salts in catchments and soils, 4 (1981) 103

Diffusive transport (flow, flux)

Transport of salts in catchments and soils, 4 (1981) 103

Diffusion-convection transport

Transport of salts in soils and subsoils, 4 (1981) 35
Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, 4 (1981) 83

Dryland salinity (saline seep)

Land and stream salinity in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 11
Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, 4 (1981) 83
Transport of salts in catchments and soils, 4 (1981) 103
Saline seep development and control in the North American Great Plains — hydrogeological aspects, 4 (1981) 115
Terrain, groundwater and secondary salinity in Victoria, Australia, 4 (1981) 143
Groundwater systems associated with secondary salinity in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 173
Predicting stream salinity changes in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 227
Dryland cropping strategies for efficient water-use to control saline seeps in the Northern Great Plains, U.S.A., 4 (1981) 295
Management of soil water budgets of recharge areas for control of salinity in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 313
South Australia's approach to salinity management in the River Murray, 4 (1981) 335
Dryland management for salinity control, 4 (1981) 383
Readjusting the water balance to combat dryland salting in southern Australia: changing the hydrology of a texture contrast soil by deep ripping, 14 (1988) 287
Management of sandplain seeps in the wheatbelt of Western Australia, 19 (1991) 85
Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205
Hydrologic and salinity changes associated with tree plantations in a saline agricultural catchment in southwestern Australia, 22 (1992) 307
The influence of groundwater levels and salinity of a multi-specied tree plantation in the 500 mm rainfall region of south-western Australia, 25 (1994) 185

Gypsum

Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131
Salt leaching and the effect of gypsum application in a saline–sodic soil, 2 (1979) 193
Effect of gypsum fineness on the reclamation of sodic soils, 5 (1982) 41
Improvement of irrigation water by gypsum beds, 11 (1986) 293
Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice–wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53
A laboratory reclamation study for sodic soils used for rice production, 18 (1990) 243
Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163
Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15

Leaching
Reducing water quality degradation through minimized leaching management, 1 (1977) 127
Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, II. Specific flow problems, 1 (1978) 219
Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management. Design and initial results of Arizona field studies, 1 (1978) 233
Salt leaching and the effect of gypsum application in a saline–sodic soil, 2 (1979) 193
Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline–sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3
Seasonal variations in nitrate leaching in structured clay soils under mixed land use, 7 (1983) 391
Nitrogen leaching during sprinkler irrigation of a Dutch clay soil, 9 (1984) 37
Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — Arizona field studies with citrus, 9 (1984) 61
Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — leaching studies with alfalfa, 9 (1984) 89
Solute displacement in a silt loam soil as affected by the method of water application under different evaporation rates, 12 (1986) 63
Desalinisation of recently accreted coastal land in the eastern part of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh, 13 (1988) 1
Field evaluation of desalinization models, 24 (1993) 1
A screening method to identify the probabilities of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 23
An expert system to determine the probability of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 57
Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71

Leaching efficiency
Salt movement, leaching efficiency, and leaching requirement, 4 (1981) 409
Effect of low salinity water on salt displacement in two soils, 19 (1991) 43
Desalinization with subsurface drainage, 19 (1991) 303

Leaching fraction
Determining leaching fraction from field measurements of soil electrical conductivity, 3 (1981) 205
Response of tall fescue to irrigation water salinity, leaching fraction, and irrigation frequency, 7 (1983) 439
Trickle irrigation rates and soil salinity distribution in an almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) orchard, 19 (1991) 271

Leaching requirement
Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
Salt movement, leaching efficiency, and leaching requirement, 4 (1981) 409
Leaching requirement for salinity control, III. Barley, cowpea, and celery, 6 (1983) 1
Leaching requirement of irrigated soils, 11 (1986) 13
A systems approach to drainage reduction in the San Joaquin Valley, 16 (1989) 97
Effect of saline water on establishment of windbreak trees, 25 (1994) 35

Organic manure
The effect of organic manuring and water quality on water transmission parameters and sodication of a sandy loam soil, 2 (1979) 163
Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15

Pesticide
A screening method to identify the probabilities of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 23
An expert system to determine the probability of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 57

Reclamation
Effect of gypsum fineness on the reclamation of sodic soils, 5 (1982) 41
Groundwater recharge under alkali soils during reclamation, 5 (1982) 51
Reclaiming a saline–sodic, sandy loam soil under rice production, 5 (1982) 61
Drainage and desalinization of heavy clay soil in Portugal, 5 (1982) 227
Seepage from Lake Burullus into the reclaimed Mansour and Zawia polder area, 7 (1983) 411
Twenty years of research on reclamation of salt-affected soils in Romanian rice fields, 9 (1984) 245
Water harvesting for reclaiming alkali soils, 11 (1986) 127

Desalinisation of recently accreted coastal land in the eastern part of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh, 13 (1988) 1
A laboratory reclamation study for sodic soils used for rice production, 18 (1990) 243
Desalinization with subsurface drainage, 19 (1991) 303
Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163
Hydrologic and salinity changes associated with tree plantations in a saline agricultural catchment in southwestern Australia, 22 (1992) 307

Salt precipitation
A kinetic study of the $CaCO_3$ precipitation reaction, 1 (1978) 253
Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline–sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3
Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15

Saline-sodic soil
Salt leaching and the effect of gypsum application in a saline–sodic soil, 2 (1979) 193
Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline–sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3
Reclaiming a saline–sodic, sandy loam soil under rice production, 5 (1982) 61
Drainage and desalinization of heavy clay soil in Portugal, 5 (1982) 227
Twenty years of research on reclamation of salt-affected soils in Romanian rice fields, 9 (1984) 245
Desalinisation of recently accreted coastal land in the eastern part of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh, 13 (1988) 1
An assessment of drip irrigation of sugar cane on poorly structured soils in Swaziland, 17 (1990) 325

Saline-sodic water
Effect of mixed cation solutions on hydraulic soil properties, 6 (1983) 15
Importance of calcium in irrigation with saline–sodic water — a viewpoint, 12 (1987) 207
Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline–sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189
Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

Sodic soil (sodic clay, alkali soil)
Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131
Effect of gypsum fineness on the reclamation of sodic soils, 5 (1982) 41
Groundwater recharge under alkali soils during reclamation, 5 (1982) 51
Water harvesting for reclaiming alkali soils, 11 (1986) 127
A laboratory reclamation study for sodic soils used for rice production, 18 (1990) 243
Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163
Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225

Sodic water
Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice–wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53
Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217
Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163
Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline–sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15

Soil electrical conductivity
Determining leaching fraction from field measurements of soil electrical conductivity, 3 (1981) 205

A simple model for extrapolating the electrical conductivity data of gypsum containing soils from reference soil extract data, 21 (1992) 235

Soil salinity

Osmotoc potentials of roots of onions and their rhizospheric soil solutions when irrigated with saline drainage waters (Short Communications), 3 (1981) 317
Problems of irrigated agriculture in Al-Hassa, Saudi Arabia, 5 (1982) 359
Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, III. Methods for achieving good germination under sprinkler irrigation with brackish water, 10 (1985) 335
Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483
The Tongola groundwater pumping/re-use project: a pilot study for groundwater table control in the Shepparton region in northern Victoria, 14 (1988) 513
Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537
Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
Effect of spatial variability on the estimation of the soluble salt content in a drip-irrigated saline loam soil, 15 (1989) 361
Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201
Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63
Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51
Trickle irrigation rates and soil salinity distribution in an almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) orchard, 19 (1991) 271
Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17
Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107
Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline–sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
The water-use efficiency of winter wheat and maize on a salt-affected soil in the Huang Huai Hai river plain of China, 23 (1993) 67
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139
Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233
Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

Soil sodicity

The effect of organic manuring and water quality on water transmission parameters and sodication of a sandy loam soil, 2 (1979) 163
Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159
Effect of exchangeable sodium percent on surface sealing, 11 (1986) 247
Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice–wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53
Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217
Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline–sodic waters on soil properties and

crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233
Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15

Solute transport
Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline–sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3
Distribution of water and salt in soil under trickle and pot irrigation regimes, 3 (1981) 195
Transport of salts in catchments and soils, 4 (1981) 103
Salt movement, leaching efficiency, and leaching requirement, 4 (1981) 409
Description of nitrogen movement in the presence of spatially variable soil hydraulic properties, 6 (1983) 227
Solute displacement in a silt loam soil as affected by the method of water application under different evaporation rates, 12 (1986) 63
Effect of low salinity water on salt displacement in two soils, 19 (1991) 43
Desalinization with subsurface drainage, 19 (1991) 303
The effect of timing on the redistribution of water-applied nitrogen in a sandy soil, 20 (1992) 255
Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1

5. Water conservation

Clay lining
Clay lining of leaking earth dams, 17 (1990) 379

Contour bunding (contour banks)
Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
A modified contour bunding system for alfisols of the semi-arid tropics, 16 (1989) 187
Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233

Erosion
Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193
Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
Development of a portable rainfall simulator infiltrometer for infiltration, runoff and erosion studies, 22 (1992) 235

Farmwater reservoir (farm dam, storage tank)
Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
Some low-cost methods for seepage control in storage tanks in alfisols and vertisols, 12 (1986) 53
Hydrological analysis of farm reservoirs in rainfed rice areas, 17 (1990) 351
Clay lining of leaking earth dams, 17 (1990) 379
Nutrient trapping efficiency of a small sediment detention reservoir, 18 (1990) 149
Design of storage tanks for water harvesting in rainfed areas, 18 (1990) 195
Ranking irrigation tanks for modernization, 20 (1991) 155
Water management strategy for increasing monsoon rice production in Bangladesh, 22 (1992) 335
Irrigation requirement of transplanted monsoon rice in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 199

Micro catchment
A linear regression model combined with a soil water balance model to design micro-catchments for water harvesting in arid zones, 11 (1986) 187
Micro-Catchment-Water-Harvesting (MCWH) for arid zone development, 12 (1986) 21
Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177

Reservoir sedimentation
Economic feasibility of agricultural management practices for reducing sedimentation in a water supply lake, 19 (1991) 361

Reservoir water quality
The effect of filter feeding fish on water quality in irrigation reservoirs, 22 (1992) 369

Runoff (surface flow, flood flow)
Water harvesting by wax-treated soil surfaces: progress, problems, and potential, 3 (1980) 125
Effect of runoff concentration on growth and yield of jujube, 5 (1982) 73
A review of rainwater harvesting, 5 (1982) 145
Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193
Runoff behaviour of water harvesting micro-catchments, 11 (1986) 137
Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
Micro-Catchment-Water-Harvesting (MCWH) for arid zone development, 12 (1986) 21
Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
Soluble potassium transport in agricultural runoff water, 15 (1988) 37
Rainfall retention probabilities computed for different cropping–tillage systems, 15 (1988) 61
Flood flow through tall vegetation, 18 (1990) 317
Strip cropping — development of guidelines for the selection of strip spacing, 20 (1991) 1
A rainfall simulator study of infiltration into arable soils, 21 (1992) 119
Development of a portable rainfall simulator infiltrometer for infiltration, runoff and erosion studies, 22 (1992) 235
Effects of moling and cultivation on soil-water and runoff from a drained clay soil, 23 (1993) 161
Mathematic-statistical simulation of topsoil particle losses during heavy rainfall, 25 (1994) 121

Runoff sampler
Runoff sampler for small agricultural watersheds, 19 (1991) 105

Stream (river) flow
Regional variability of soil characteristics for flood and low flow estimation, 6 (1983) 255
Influence on streamflow of field drainage in a small agricultural catchment, 10 (1985) 145
Irrigation, groundwater abstraction and stream flow depletion, 14 (1988) 345

Streamwater quality (salinity)
Groundwater systems associated with secondary salinity in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 173
Role of solute-transport models in the analysis of groundwater salinity problems in agricultural areas, 4 (1981) 187
Predicting stream salinity changes in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 227
The influence of stream salinity on reservoir water quality, 4 (1981) 255
Impact of water resource development on salinization of semi-arid lands, 4 (1981) 275
South Australia's approach to salinity management in the River Murray, 4 (1981) 335
Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177
Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313
Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
Nutrient trapping efficiency of a small sediment detention reservoir, 18 (1990) 149

Water conservation
Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
Water conservation, 14 (1988) 233
Prospects of soil moisture conservation by fallowing in areas of medium agricultural potential in smallholder farming, 14 (1988) 265
Effect of water conservation on the yield of upland crops in the humid tropics, 14 (1988) 277
Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87
Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221

Water harvesting
Water harvesting by wax-treated soil surfaces: progress, problems, and potential, 3 (1980) 125
Effect of runoff concentration on growth and yield of jujube, 5 (1982) 73
A review of rainwater harvesting, 5 (1982) 145
Water harvesting for reclaiming alkali soils, 11 (1986) 127
Runoff behaviour of water harvesting micro-catchments, 11 (1986) 137
Micro-Catchment-Water-Harvesting (MCWH) for arid zone development, 12 (1986) 21

An empirical approach for predicting runoff yield under desert conditions,
Water harvesting strategies in the semi-arid climate of southeastern Spain, 14 (1988) 253
Minimal irrigation on small agricultural watersheds with red soils in the semi-arid tropics of Andhra Pradesh, India, 16 (1989) 279
Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309
Design of storage tanks for water harvesting in rainfed areas, 18 (1990) 195
Three years experience with an on-farm macro-catchment water harvesting system in Botswana, 19 (1991) 191
Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233

6. Climate and hydrology

6.1. Climate

Aridity index

Variability of soil water deficiencies for perennial forages in the Canadian prairie region, 20 (1991) 87

Atmospheric carbon dioxyde

Increasing atmospheric CO_2: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55
Potential for plant environment modification, 7 (1983) 73
Role of hydrological forecasts and river flow modelling in rational agricultural water management in the perspective of a climate change — a case study of the Rivers Upper Nile and Niger, 13 (1988) 383

Climate change

Increasing atmospheric CO_2: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55
Soil management for semi-arid regions, 7 (1983) 89
Role of hydrological forecasts and river flow modelling in rational agricultural water management in the perspective of a climate change — a case study of the Rivers Upper Nile and Niger, 13 (1988) 383
Sensitivity of agricultural drainage systems to changes in climatic inputs, 21 (1992) 57

Cloud seedling

Augmentation of rainfall from summer cumulus clouds, 7 (1983) 3
Considerations in the development of a state operational weather modification plan, 7 (1983) 37

Evaporation

Terminology and concepts in natural evaporation, 8 (1984) 77
Evaporation and drift losses from sprinkler irrigation systems under various operating conditions, 8 (1984) 439
Bare soil evaporation near a surface point-source emitter, 11 (1986) 257
Micro and large-scale parameters evaluation of evaporation from a lake, 13 (1988) 263
Sensitivity of Penman estimates of evaporation to errors in input data, 15 (1989) 279
Dynamics of Water Use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205

Evapotranspiration

Water balance estimates of evaporation from ponded rice fields in a semi-arid region, 1 (1976) 89
Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
Remote sensing for agricultural water management and crop yield prediction, 1 (1978) 299
Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351
Estimation of evapotranspiration at one time-of-day using remotely sensed surface temperatures, 7 (1983) 341
Estimation of daily evapotranspiration from one time-of-day measurements, 7 (1983) 351
Measurement and prediction of evaporation from forested and agricultural catchments, 8 (1984) 1
Evapotranspiration from a eucalyptus community, 8 (1984) 41
Determination of the evapotranspiration of *E. Regnans* forested catchments using hydrological measurements, 8 (1984) 57
Terminology and concepts in natural evaporation, 8 (1984) 77
Evapotranspiration and soil heterogeneity, 8 (1984) 279

Relations between available and extractable soil water and evapotranspiration from a bean crop, 9 (1984) 193
Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1
Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61
Water requirement for irrigated rice in a semi-arid region in West Africa, 11 (1986) 75
Water balance and pattern of soil water uptake in a peach orchard, 11 (1986) 145
Water use of eucalypts — a review with special reference to South India, 11 (1986) 333
Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127
Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297
The influence of sub-soil on the moisture regime in irrigated fields, 14 (1988) 307
Modelling forest water consumption in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 413
Pasture evapotranspiration under varying tree planting density in an agroforestry experiment, 15 (1988) 87
Crop coefficients for peanut evapotranspiration, 15 (1988) 155
Tropicalisation of automatic weather stations and initial results for improved irrigation water management in Reunion Island, 17 (1990) 141
Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
Water use of a winter wheat cultivar (*Triticum aestivum*), 19 (1991) 77
Effect of evapotranspiration underprediction on irrigation scheduling and yield of corn: a simulation study, 19 (1991) 167
Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205
Variability of soil water deficiencies for perennial forages in the Canadian prairie region, 20 (1991) 87
Watertable behaviour in drained lands: effect of evapotranspiration from the water table, 20 (1992) 313
Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, II. Evaporative losses from different vegetation types, 21 (1992) 155
Dynamics of water use under annual legume pastures in a semi-arid mediterranean environment, 22 (1992) 291
Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment, 22 (1992) 357
Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91
Water use of *Vitis vinifera* grapes in Washington, 23 (1993) 109
Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225
Soil water and ET estimates for a wide range of rainfed and irrigated conditions, 24 (1993) 147
Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205
Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109

Evapotranspiration measurement (determination, equation)

A comparison of the Priestley-Taylor and Penman methods for estimating reference crop evapotranspiration in tropical countries, 6 (1983) 65
The Meteorological Office Rainfall and Evaporation Calculation System — MORECS, 6 (1983) 297
Measuring evapotranspiration by hydrological methods, 8 (1984) 29
The measurement of evaporation by meteorological methods, 8 (1984) 99
The uses and limitations of flux-gradient relationships in micrometeorology, 8 (1984) 119
Evapotranspiration — how good is the Bowen ratio method?, 8 (1984) 133
Evaluation of evapotranspiration and canopy resistance: an alternative combination approach, 8 (1984) 151
Plant physiological methods for studying evapotranspiration: problems of telling the forest from the trees, 8 (1984) 167
Evapotranspiration of four major agricultural plant communities in the south-west of Western Australia measured with large ventilated chambers, 8 (1984) 191
Modelling evapotranspiration: an approach to heterogeneous communities, 8 (1984) 203
Water use by isolated trees, 8 (1984) 223
A model of canopy drying, 8 (1984) 243

Using the Penman-Monteith equation predictively, 8 (1984) 263
Micro and large-scale parameters evaluation of evaporation from a lake, 13 (1988) 263
Reference crop evapotranspiration over Greece, 20 (1991) 209
Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379

Pan evaporation
Water balance estimates of evaporation from ponded rice fields in a semi-arid region, 1 (1976) 89
Water use in lowland rice cultivation in Asia: a review of evapotranspiration, 3 (1980) 83
Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
Use of pan evaporation for estimating the total dose and programming the irrigation of sugarcane, 17 (1990) 209
Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91

Rainfall
Probability of waterlogging estimated from historical rainfall records, 6 (1983) 397
Augmentation of rainfall from summer cumulus clouds, 7 (1983) 3
Society's involvement in planned weather modification, 7 (1983) 15
Utilization and assessment of operational weather modification programs for augmenting precipitation, 7 (1983) 23
Considerations in the development of a state operational weather modification plan, 7 (1983) 37
Infrared remote sensing for monitoring rainfall, 7 (1983) 363
Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
Rainfall irregularity and sowing strategies in Southern Mozambique, 13 (1988) 49
Rainfall probability forecasts used to manage a subdrainage–subirrigation system for watertable control, 15 (1988) 47
Rainfall retention probabilities computed for different cropping–tillage systems, 15 (1988) 61
Furrow irrigators response to in-season precipitation and geographic characteristics, 23 (1993) 41
Mathematic-statistical simulation of topsoil particle losses during heavy rainfall, 25 (1994) 121

Rainfall interception
The influence of plant communities upon the hydrology of catchments, 4 (1981) 19
Water use of eucalypts — a review with special reference to South India, 11 (1986) 333
Modelling forest water consumption in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 413

Rainfall simulator
A rainfall simulator study of infiltration into arable soils, 21 (1992) 119
Development of a portable rainfall simulator infiltrometer for infiltration, runoff and erosion studies, 22 (1992) 235

Temperature
Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313

Weather modification
Society's involvement in planned weather modification, 7 (1983) 15
Utilization and assessment of operational weather modification programs for augmenting precipitation, 7 (1983) 23
Considerations in the development of a state operational weather modification plan, 7 (1983) 37

6.2. Hydrology

Catchment hydrology
The influence of plant communities upon the hydrology of catchments, 4 (1981) 19
A design-discharge calculation method based on the parallel use of reservoir models, 5 (1982) 205
Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, II. Evaporative losses from different vegetation types, 21 (1992) 155

Field water balance
Water balance estimates of evaporation from ponded rice fields in a semi-arid region, 1 (1976) 89
Water balance of flooded rice paddies, 1 (1978) 277
Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, II. Evaporative losses from different vegetation types, 21 (1992) 155
Seasonal water balance of a sandy soil in Niger cropped with pearl millet, based on profile moisture measurements, 21 (1992) 313

Regional water balance
Groundwater recharge under alkali soils during reclamation, 5 (1982) 51

Regional water management
Water management plan for the Al-Hassa Irrigation and Drainage Project in Saudi Arabia, 13 (1988) 185
Conjunctive use of water for irrigation, municipal and industrial water supply in Istra, Yugoslavia, 13 (1988) 211
Role of hydrological forecasts and river flow modelling in rational agricultural water management in the perspective of a climate change — a case study of the Rivers Upper Nile and Niger, 13 (1988) 383
Description of a regional groundwater flow model SIMGRO and some applications, 14 (1988) 209
The importance of hydrological research in designing rural water management systems as part of land development projects in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 365
Operational aspects of surface water management in relation to the hydrology of agricultural areas and nature reserves, 14 (1988) 377
Hydrological research and the design of a water management system for a peatland area with agriculture and nature in the land consolidation project Echtener and Groote Veenpolder, 14 (1988) 389
Hydrochemistry of rich fen and water management, 14 (1988) 399
The impact of water management upon groundwater fluctuations in a disturbed bog relict, 14 (1988) 439
The integration of wetlands into man-made landscapes of N.W. Germany, 14 (1988) 451
Hydrology of the wetland Naarderemeer: influence of the surrounding area and impact on vegetation, 14 (1988) 459
Restoration of the Vecht lakes ecosystems surrounding the Horstermeer Polder: a feasibility study, 14 (1988) 471
Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483
The Tongola groundwater pumping/re-use project: a pilot study for groundwater table control in the Shepparton region in northern Victoria, 14 (1988) 513
A systems approach to drainage reduction in the San Joaquin Valley, 16 (1989) 97

Wetland hydrology
Hydrology of natural wetlands and wet nature reserves, 14 (1988) 357
The importance of hydrological research in designing rural water management systems as part of land development projects in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 365
Operational aspects of surface water management in relation to the hydrology of agricultural areas and nature reserves, 14 (1988) 377
Hydrological research and the design of a water management system for a peatland area with agriculture and nature in the land consolidation project Echtener and Groote Veenpolder, 14 (1988) 389
Hydrochemistry of rich fen and water management, 14 (1988) 399
The influence of water level management and groundwater quality on vegetation development in a small nature reserve in the southern Gelderse Vallei (the Netherlands), 14 (1988) 423
The impact of water management upon groundwater fluctuations in a disturbed bog relict, 14 (1988) 439
The integration of wetlands into man-made landscapes of N.W. Germany, 14 (1988) 451
Hydrology of the wetland Naarderemeer: influence of the surrounding area and impact on vegetation, 14 (1988) 459
Restoration of the Vecht lakes ecosystems surrounding the Horstermeer Polder: a feasibility study, 14 (1988) 471
Quantification of local ecological effect in regional hydrologic modelling of bog reserves and surrounding agricultural lands, 25 (1994) 45

7. Crop growth and crops

7.1. Crop growth

Breeding
Drought resistance and wheat breeding, 7 (1983) 181
Genetic and physiological relationships in plant breeding for drought resistance, 7 (1983) 195

Canopy cover
Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205

Canopy resistance
Evaluation of evapotranspiration and canopy resistance: an alternative combination approach, 8 (1984) 151

Crop coefficient
Water requirement for irrigated rice in a semi-arid region in West Africa, 11 (1986) 75
Water production function of sorghum for north-east Brazil, 11 (1986) 169
Crop coefficients for peanut evapotranspiration, 15 (1988) 155
Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159

Crop water stress index
Infrared thermometry: a remote sensing technique for predicting yield in water-stressed cotton, 6 (1983) 385
Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61
Utilization of thermal infrared thermometry for detection of water stress in spring barley, 12 (1986) 75
Optimum sorghum planting dates in western Sudan by simulated water budgets, 13 (1988) 33
Crop water stress index for seed alfalfa: influences of within-season changes in plant morphology, 19 (1991) 135
Relationships between normalized leaf water potential and crop water stress index values for acala cotton, 20 (1991) 109
Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379
Evaluating three cotton simulation models under different irrigation regimes, 22 (1992) 391
Relationships between leaf water potential, CWSI, yield and fruit quality of sweet lime under drip irrigation, 25 (1994) 13

Crop water use efficiency (water use efficiency)
Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67
Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225
Frequency and amount of irrigation for maize in western Nigeria, 2 (1979) 233
Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289
Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dry-land chickpea as influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299
Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
Increasing atmospheric CO_2: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55
Irrigated guayule — production and water use relationships, 10 (1985) 95
Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311
Effect of water conservation on the yield of upland crops in the humid tropics, 14 (1988) 277
Water use and yield relationships of irrigated potato, 18 (1990) 173
Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
Moisture stress and the water use efficiency of mustard, 20 (1991) 245
Scheduling irrigation for peanuts with variable amounts of available water, 23 (1993) 1
The water-use efficiency of winter wheat and maize on a salt-affected soil in the Huang Huai Hai river plain of China, 23 (1993) 67
Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1

Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109
Effect of drip irrigation and mulching on tomato yield, 25 (1994) 179

Crop yield (production)

Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333
Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351
Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
Frequency and amount of irrigation for maize in western Nigeria, 2 (1979) 233
Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289
Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dryland chickpea as influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299
Sugarcane response to irrigation and straw mulch in a subtropical region, 3 (1980) 35
Frequency and depth of irrigation for groundnut, 3 (1980) 45
Water use and wheat yields in northern India under different irrigation regimes, 3 (1980) 107
Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115
Yield response of a semi-dwarf wheat variety to irrigation on a calcareous brown flood plain soil of Bangladesh, 3 (1981) 217
Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
Effect of field levelling quality on irrigation efficiency and crop yield, 4 (1981) 457
Effect of runoff concentration on growth and yield of jujube, 5 (1982) 73
Influence of irrigation on the development and yield of potatoes, 5 (1982) 171
Effect of irrigation and harvesting dates on the yield of spring-sown sugar-beet, 5 (1982) 345
Effect of small irrigation amounts on the yield of wheat, 6 (1983) 31
Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
Increasing atmospheric CO_2: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55
Soil management for semi-arid regions, 7 (1983) 89
Remote monitoring of rangeland production, 7 (1983) 323
Effect of drainage conditions on winter wheat production, 7 (1983) 425
Yield and quality of furrow and trickle irrigated hop (*Humulus Lupulus* L.) in Washington State, 7 (1983) 457
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
Yield of single versus twin-row trickle irrigated cotton, 9 (1984) 237
Yield and quality of trickle-irrigated chile peppers, 9 (1985) 339
Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1
Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
Irrigated guayule — plant growth and production, 10 (1985) 81
Cotton response to short-term waterlogging imposed with a watertable gradient facility, 10 (1985) 127
Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
Irrigation scheduling effects on yield and phosphorus uptake of cowpea, 10 (1985) 343

Response of wheat to irrigation with small amounts of water applied in various ways, 10 (1985) 357
Within-row irrigation saves water on croplands, 11 (1986) 31
Estimating watertable contribution to the water supply of maize, 11 (1986) 221
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303
Fresh market tomato yields as affected by deficit irrigation using a micro-irrigation system, 12 (1986) 117
Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311
An economic evaluation of sugar cane production under different water supply systems in Thailand, 13 (1988) 83
Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29
Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35
Drainage benefits: watertable control, workability and crop yields, 14 (1988) 43
Effect of water conservation on the yield of upland crops in the humid tropics, 14 (1988) 277
The influence of sub-soil on the moisture regime in irrigated fields, 14 (1988) 307
Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
Yield variability and water use in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 15
Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice–wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53
Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87
Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201
Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217
Deficit irrigation effects on head cabbage production, 16 (1989) 229
Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241
A statistical analysis of the effect of drainage conditions and nitrogen fertilizer on apple production, 16 (1989) 251
Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309
Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59
Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35
Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49
Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63
Water use and yield relationships of irrigated potato, 18 (1990) 173
Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51
Cotton response to nonuniform and varying depths of irrigation, 19 (1991) 151
Effect of evapotranspiration underprediction on irrigation scheduling and yield of corn: a simulation study, 19 (1991) 167
Effects of trickle irrigation on the growth and sunscald of bell peppers (*Capsicum annuum* L.) in southern Quebec, 19 (1991) 181
Three years experience with an on-farm macro-catchment water harvesting system in

Botswana, 19 (1991) 191
Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223
A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71
Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163
Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
Response of wheat to irrigation with saline water varying in anionic constituents and phosphorus application, 20 (1991) 223
Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107
Econometric consideration for reuse of drainage effluent in wheat production, 22 (1992) 249
Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline–sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
Scheduling irrigation for peanuts with variable amounts of available water, 23 (1993) 1
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139
Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225
Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27
Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119
Alternate-furrow irrigation for soybean production, 24 (1993) 133
Effect of saline water on establishment of windbreak trees, 25 (1994) 35
Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

Crop yield estimation

Remote sensing for agricultural water management and crop yield prediction, 1 (1978) 299

Drought detection

Drought detection and quantification by reflectance and thermal responses, 7 (1983) 303

Drought resistance (tolerance)

Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343
Drought resistance and wheat breeding, 7 (1983) 181
Genetic and physiological relationships in plant breeding for drought resistance, 7 (1983) 195
Drought tolerant sorghum and cotton germplasm, 7 (1983) 207
Drought tolerance in US maize, 7 (1983) 223
Subcellular mechanisms of plant response to low water potential, 7 (1983) 239
Roots and drought resistance, 7 (1983) 265
Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281
Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Early seedling growth

Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189
Effect of saline water on establishment of windbreak trees, 25 (1994) 35

Germination

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, III. Methods for achieving good germination under sprinkler irrigation with brackish water, 10 (1985) 335
Irrigation with brakish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201

Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17
Effect of superabsorbent polymers on survival and growth of crop seedlings, 20 (1991) 63
Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189

Growth stage

Yield response of a semi-dwarf wheat variety to irrigation on a calcareous brown flood plain soil of Bangladesh, 3 (1981) 217
Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377
The tolerance of sugarcane to water stress during its main development phases, 17 (1990) 117
Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63
Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
Crop water stress index for seed alfalfa: influences of within-season changes in plant morphology, 19 (1991) 135
Moisture stress and the water use efficiency of mustard, 20 (1991) 245
Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3
Scheduling irrigation for peanuts with variable amounts of available water, 23 (1993) 1
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139
Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225
Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189

Leaf area

Photosynthetic activity during stress, 7 (1983) 249
Irrigated guayule — plant growth and production, 10 (1985) 81
Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59
Plant–water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107

Leaf area index

Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205
Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103

Leaf (canopy) temperature

Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279
Surface temperature variability patterns within irrigated fields, 8 (1984) 429
Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61
Utilization of thermal infrared thermometry for detection of water stress in spring barley, 12 (1986) 75
An application of remote sensing and soil water balance simulation models to determine the effect of groundwater extraction on crop evapotranspiration, 15 (1989) 315
Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35
Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107
Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379
Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Leaf osmotic potential

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59

Leaf (plant) water potential
Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343
Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351
Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225
Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279
The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
Utilization of thermal infrared thermometry for detection of water stress in spring barley, 12 (1986) 75
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
Climate-normalized cotton leaf water potentials for irrigation scheduling, 12 (1987) 293
Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59
Plant–water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
Relationships between normalized leaf water potential and crop water stress index values for acala cotton, 20 (1991) 109
Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107
Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379
Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49
Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103
Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265
Relationships between leaf water potential, CWSI, yield and fruit quality of sweet lime under drip irrigation, 25 (1994) 13

Leaf nitrate reductase
The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465

Photosynthesis
Subcellular mechanisms of plant response to low water potential, 7 (1983) 239
Photosynthetic activity during stress, 7 (1983) 249
Plant–water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95

Root growth (depth, development, distribution)
Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289
Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115
Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
Roots and drought resistance, 7 (1983) 265
Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281
Estimation of soil-water extraction patterns by roots, 12 (1987) 271
Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35
Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377
Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241
Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63

Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119

Root osmotic potential

Osmotoc potentials of roots of onions and their rhizospheric soil solutions when irrigated with saline drainage waters (Short Communications), 3 (1981) 317

Salt tolerance (resistance)

Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Effect of saline water on establishment of windbreak trees, 25 (1994) 35

Sowing (planting) date

An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3

Water Use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305

Optimum sorghum planting dates in western Sudan by simulated water budgets, 13 (1988) 33

Rainfall irregularity and sowing strategies in Southern Mozambique, 13 (1988) 49

Stomatal conductance (resistance)

Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343

Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279

The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465

Plant–water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95

Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35

Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205

Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107

Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247

Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103

Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265

Transpiration

Water use in lowland rice cultivation in Asia: a review of evapotranspiration, 3 (1980) 83

The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465

Increasing atmospheric CO_2: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55

Water use of eucalypts — a review with special reference to South India, 11 (1986) 333

Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103

Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205

Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265

Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109

Turgor pressure

Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343

Water production function (crop water production function, crop production function, water use–yield relation, crop yield–water use function)

A model for optimal allocation of canal water based on crop production functions, 2 (1979) 79

Crop production functions and the allocation and use of irrigation water, 3 (1980) 53

Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65

A method for applying crop sensitivity factors in irrigation scheduling, 5 (1982) 335

Water use–yield relations for cowpea and maize, 9 (1984) 219

Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221
Water production function of sorghum for northeast Brazil, 11 (1986) 169
Water production functions for wheat under different environmental conditions, 11 (1986) 319
A simple dated water-production function for use in irrigated agriculture, 13 (1988) 25
Modelling derived demand for irrigation water, 13 (1988) 403
Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, III. Validation and applications of a transient model for wheat, 23 (1993) 149
Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27
Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

7.2. Crops

Alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*)

Evaluation of simplified water-crop yield models, 2 (1979) 95
Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351
Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — leaching studies with alfalfa, 9 (1984) 89
Crop water stress index for seed alfalfa: influences of within-season changes in plant morphology, 19 (1991) 135
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Almond (*Prunus amygdatus*)

Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177

Apple (*Malus sylvestris*)

Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
A statistical analysis of the effect of drainage conditions and nitrogen fertilizer on apple production, 16 (1989) 251

Avocado (*Persea americana*)

Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119

Banana (*Musa species*)

Supplemental irrigation of bananas in St. Lucia, 9 (1984) 149
Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109

Barley (*Hordeum vulgare*)

Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
Leaching requirement for salinity control, III. Barley, cowpea, and celery, 6 (1983) 1
Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351
Utilization of thermal infrared thermometry for detection of water stress in spring barley, 12 (1986) 75
Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63
Effect of superabsorbent polymers on survival and growth of crop seedlings, 20 (1991) 63
Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109

Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*)

Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Berseem (*Trifolium alexandrinum*)

Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309

Broadbean (*Vicia faba*)

Relations between available and extractable soil water and evapotranspiration from a bean crop, 9 (1984) 193

Within-row irrigation saves water on croplands, 11 (1986) 31
Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107

Cabbage, cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*)
Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, II. Cabbage irrigated by sprinkling with different water salinities, 23 (1993) 315

Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo*)
Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177

Casuarina (*Casuarina equisetifolia*)
Effect of saline water on establishment of windbreak trees, 25 (1994) 35

Celery (*Apium graveolens*)
Leaching requirement for salinity control, III. Barley, cowpea, and celery, 6 (1983) 1

Chickpea (*Cicer arientinum*)
Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dryland chickpea as influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299
Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173

Citrus (*Citrus sinensis*)
Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — Arizona field studies with citrus, 9 (1984) 61

Clusterbean (*Cyamopsis tetragonobola*)
Effect of grass mulching on growth and yield of legumes, 6 (1983) 375

Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)
Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
Infrared thermometry: a remote sensing technique for predicting yield in water-stressed cotton, 6 (1983) 385
Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
Drought tolerant sorghum and cotton germplasm, 7 (1983) 207
Yield of single versus twin-row trickle irrigated cotton, 9 (1984) 237
Cotton response to short-term waterlogging imposed with a watertable gradient facility, 10 (1985) 127
Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159
Climate-normalized cotton leaf water potentials for irrigation scheduling, 12 (1987) 293
Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87
Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159
Cotton response to nonuniform and varying depths of irrigation, 19 (1991) 151
A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
Relationships between normalized leaf water potential and crop water stress index values for acala cotton, 20 (1991) 109
Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline–sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
Evaluating three cotton simulation models under different irrigation regimes, 22 (1992) 391
Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27
Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189

Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*)
Leaching requirement for salinity control, III. Barley, cowpea, and celery, 6 (1983) 1
Water use–yield relations for cowpea and maize, 9 (1984) 219
Irrigation scheduling effects on yield and phosphorus uptake of cowpea, 10 (1985) 343

Dewgram (*Phaseolus aconitifolius*)
Effect of grass mulching on growth and yield of legumes, 6 (1983) 375

Eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus species*)
Evapotranspiration from a eucalyptus community, 8 (1984) 41

Determination of the evapotranspiration of *E. Regnans* forested catchments using hydrological measurements, 8 (1984) 57
Water use of eucalypts — a review with special reference to South India, 11 (1986) 333
Management of sandplain seeps in the wheatbelt of Western Australia, 19 (1991) 85
Hydrologic and salinity changes associated with tree plantations in a saline agricultural catchment in southwestern Australia, 22 (1992) 307
Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103
Effect of saline water on establishment of windbreak trees, 25 (1994) 35
The influence of groundwater levels and salinity of a multi-specied tree plantation in the 500 mm rainfall region of south-western Australia, 25 (1994) 185

Grape (*Vitis vinifera*)
Water use of *Vitis vinifera* grapes in Washington, 23 (1993) 109

Greengram (*Vigna radiata*)
Effect of grass mulching on growth and yield of legumes, 6 (1983) 375

Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*)
Frequency and depth of irrigation for groundnut, 3 (1980) 45
Crop coefficients for peanut evapotranspiration, 15 (1988) 155
Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159
Estimation of water uptake pattern of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.), 21 (1992) 137
Special Issue: "Planning and Management of Irrigation Systems in Developing Countries", 22 (1992) 1

Guayule (*Parthenium angentatum*)
Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61
Irrigated guayule — plant growth and production, 10 (1985) 81
Irrigated guayule — production and water use relationships, 10 (1985) 95
Water quantity and quality requirements of guayule: current assessment, 10 (1985) 205

Headcabbage (*Brassica oleracea capitata*)
Deficit irrigation effects on head cabbage production, 16 (1989) 229

Hop (*Humulus lupulus*)
Yield and quality of furrow and trickle irrigated hop (*Humulus Lupulus* L.) in Washington State, 7 (1983) 457

Jujube (*Zizyphus mauritania*)
Effect of runoff concentration on growth and yield of jujube, 5 (1982) 73

Kallar grass (*Leptochloa fusca*)
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Legumes (*Leguminosae*)
Response of selected legume companion crops to irrigation frequencies, 17 (1990) 257

Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*)
Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303
Effect of superabsorbent polymers on survival and growth of crop seedlings, 20 (1991) 63

Live oak (*Quercus virginiana*)
Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265

Maize (*Zea mays*)
Evaluation of simplified water-crop yield models, 2 (1979) 95
Frequency and amount of irrigation for maize in western Nigeria, 2 (1979) 233
Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
Predicting the effects of drainage systems on corn yields, 5 (1982) 127
Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated grain corn in China, 6 (1983) 43
Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351
Drought tolerance in US maize, 7 (1983) 223
Water use–yield relations for cowpea and maize, 9 (1984) 219

Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
Estimating watertable contribution to the water supply of maize, 11 (1986) 221
Estimation of soil-water extraction patterns by roots, 12 (1987) 271
Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377
Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87
Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309
The relative importance of competition for water and for light in intercropping of sugar cane with maize, 17 (1990) 233
The partitioning of light and water in drip irrigated plant cane with a maize intercrop, 17 (1990) 235
Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49
Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159
Effect of evapotranspiration underprediction on irrigation scheduling and yield of corn: a simulation study, 19 (1991) 167
The water-use efficiency of winter wheat and maize on a salt-affected soil in the Huang Huai Hai river plain of China, 23 (1993) 67
Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, I. Corn irrigated by trickling, 23 (1993) 303

Mustard (*Brassica juncea*)
Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
Moisture stress and the water use efficiency of mustard, 20 (1991) 245
Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225

Oat (*Avena sativa*)
Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393

Onion (*Allium cepa*)
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201

Peach (*Prunus persica*)
Water balance and pattern of soil water uptake in a peach orchard, 11 (1986) 145

Pearlmillet (*Pennisetum glaucum*)
Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
Seasonal water balance of a sandy soil in Niger cropped with pearl millet, based on profile moisture measurements, 21 (1992) 313

Pepper (*Capsicum annuum*)
Yield and quality of trickle-irrigated chile peppers, 9 (1985) 339
Effects of trickle irrigation on the growth and sunscald of bell peppers (*Capsicum annuum* L.) in southern Quebec, 19 (1991) 181

Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*)
The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
Influence of irrigation on the development and yield of potatoes, 5 (1982) 171
Obtaining soil physical field data for simulating soil moisture regimes and associated potato growth, 5 (1982) 319
Water use and yield relationships of irrigated potato, 18 (1990) 173
Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, I. Description and sensitivity analysis, 23 (1993) 329
Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, II. Validation, 23 (1993) 343

Rosopis juliflora
Effect of saline water on establishment of windbreak trees, 25 (1994) 35

Rapeseed (*Brassica napus*)
Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351

Rhodes grass (*Chloris gayana*)
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Rice (*Oryza sativa*)
Water balance estimates of evaporation from ponded rice fields in a semi-arid region, 1 (1976) 89
Water balance of flooded rice paddies, 1 (1978) 277
Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67
Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
Water use in lowland rice cultivation in Asia: a review of evapotranspiration, 3 (1980) 83
Reclaiming a saline–sodic, sandy loam soil under rice production, 5 (1982) 61
Twenty years of research on reclamation of salt-affected soils in Romanian rice fields, 9 (1984) 245
Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59
Water requirement for irrigated rice in a semi-arid region in West Africa, 11 (1986) 75
Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127
Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
PUMPMOD: a simulation model for multipump rice irrigation systems, 15 (1989) 333
Impact of varying water supply on input use and yields of tank-irrigated rice, 15 (1989) 347
Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice–wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53
Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217
Simulation model use for analyzing decision variables in multipump rice irrigation system operation, 17 (1990) 339
Hydrological analysis of farm reservoirs in rainfed rice areas, 17 (1990) 351
Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
A modified layout of the subsurface drainage system for rice areas in the Nile Delta, Egypt, 19 (1991) 289
Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71
Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163
A model to evaluate intensive vs. extensive irrigation practices for irrigated rice production system in Bangladesh, 20 (1991) 233
Irrigation requirement of transplanted monsoon rice in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 199

Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*)
Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17

Salt grass (*Distichlis spicata*)
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Seashore paspalum (*Paspalum vaginatum*)
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321

Sorghum (*Sorghum bicolor*)
Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333
Evaluation of simplified water-crop yield models, 2 (1979) 95
Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279
A method for applying crop sensitivity factors in irrigation scheduling, 5 (1982) 335
Drought tolerant sorghum and cotton germplasm, 7 (1983) 207
Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281
Drought detection and quantification by reflectance and thermal responses, 7 (1983) 303
Water production function of sorghum for north-east Brazil, 11 (1986) 169
Optimum sorghum planting dates in western Sudan by simulated water budgets, 13 (1988) 33
Yield variability and water use in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 15
Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87

Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159
Three years experience with an on-farm macro-catchment water harvesting system in Botswana, 19 (1991) 191
Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17
Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Soybean (*Glycinemax*)
Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
Soybean root water uptake in two soils, 15 (1989) 387
Alternate-furrow irrigation for soybean production, 24 (1993) 133

Sugarbeed (*Beta vulgaris*)
Effect of irrigation and harvesting dates on the yield of spring-sown sugar-beet, 5 (1982) 345

Sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*)
Sugarcane response to irrigation and straw mulch in a subtropical region, 3 (1980) 35
Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
An economic evaluation of sugar cane production under different water supply systems in Thailand, 13 (1988) 83
Dragline irrigation, practical experiences with sugar cane, 17 (1990) 25
A low head drip irrigation system for smallholdings, 17 (1990) 37
The reticulation of ethanol stillage through irrigation systems and its use for fertilisation of sugarcane in Zimbabwe, 17 (1990) 49
Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
Plant–water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
The tolerance of sugarcane to water stress during its main development phases, 17 (1990) 117
Irrigation research, development and practice in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 129
Experience with approximately 600 hectare of drip irrigation at Simunye Sugar Estate, Swaziland, 17 (1990) 151
The control of drip irrigation of sugarcane using 'index' tensiometers: some comparisons with control by the water budget method, 17 (1990) 189
Use of pan evaporation for estimating the total dose and programming the irrigation of sugarcane, 17 (1990) 209
The relative importance of competition for water and for light in intercropping of sugar cane with maize, 17 (1990) 233
The partitioning of light and water in drip irrigated plant cane with a maize intercrop, 17 (1990) 235
Response of selected legume companion crops to irrigation frequencies, 17 (1990) 257
Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267
A comparative study of the financial and economic viability of drip and overhead irrigation of sugarcane in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 307
An assessment of drip irrigation of sugar cane on poorly structured soils in Swaziland, 17 (1990) 325
Contrasting soil moisture environments beneath sugar cane drip irrigated during the day, and at night, 22 (1992) 271

Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*)
Trickle irrigation of sunflower with municipal wastewater, 19 (1991) 67
Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17
Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Sweet lime (*Citrus limetta*)
Relationships between leaf water potential, CWSI, yield and fruit quality of sweet lime under drip irrigation, 25 (1994) 13

Sweet potato (*Convolvulus batatus*)
The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465

Tall fescue (*Festuca elatior*)
Response of tall fescue to irrigation water salinity, leaching fraction, and irrigation frequency, 7 (1983) 439

Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*)
Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21

Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225
Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
Irrigation with brakish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
Fresh market tomato yields as affected by deficit irrigation using a micro-irrigation system, 12 (1986) 117
Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241
Effect of drip irrigation and mulching on tomato yield, 25 (1994) 179

Wheat (*Triticum aestivum*)
The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191
Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343
Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67
Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289
Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
Water use and wheat yields in northern India under different irrigation regimes, 3 (1980) 107
Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115
Yield response of a semi-dwarf wheat variety to irrigation on a calcareous brown flood plain soil of Bangladesh, 3 (1981) 217
Wheat yield estimation in northwest Iran, 3 (1981) 291
Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
Effect of field levelling quality on irrigation efficiency and crop yield, 4 (1981) 457
Effect of small irrigation amounts on the yield of wheat, 6 (1983) 31
Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
Drought resistance and wheat breeding, 7 (1983) 181
Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281
Drought detection and quantification by reflectance and thermal responses, 7 (1983) 303
Effect of drainage conditions on winter wheat production, 7 (1983) 425
Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated wheat in China and Korea, 8 (1984) 411
Assessment of the SPAW model for semi-arid growing conditions with minimal local calibration, 10 (1985) 31
Response of wheat to irrigation with small amounts of water applied in various ways, 10 (1985) 357
Water production functions for wheat under different environmental conditions, 11 (1986) 319
Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311
Modelling of yield of winter wheat as a function of soil water availability, 12 (1987) 323
Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29
Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35
Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice–wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53
Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217
Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309

Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35
Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
Water use of a winter wheat cultivar (*Triticum aestivum*), 19 (1991) 77
Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223
Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17
Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163
Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
Response of wheat to irrigation with saline water varying in anionic constituents and phosphorus application, 20 (1991) 223
Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
Statistical analyses of soil variability: effects of variability on level-basin irrigation of wheat, 21 (1992) 177
Econometric consideration for reuse of drainage effluent in wheat production, 22 (1992) 249
Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline–sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
The water-use efficiency of winter wheat and maize on a salt-affected soil in the Huang Huai Hai river plain of China, 23 (1993) 67
Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, III. Validation and applications of a transient model for wheat, 23 (1993) 149
Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
Soil water and ET estimates for a wide range of rainfed and irrigated conditions, 24 (1993) 147
Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189
Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205

8. Land use and farm management

8.1. Land use

Agroforestry

Pasture evapotranspiration under varying tree planting density in an agroforestry experiment, 15 (1988) 87

Annual pasture

Dynamics of water use under annual legume pastures in a semi-arid mediterranean environment, 22 (1992) 291
Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment, 22 (1992) 357

Arable land

An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3
Measurement and prediction of evaporation from forested and agricultural catchments, 8 (1984) 1
Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
Solute input into groundwater from sandy soils under arable land and coniferous forest: determination of area-representative mean values of concentration, 15 (1989) 265

Bog reserve

Quantification of local ecological effect in regional hydrologic modelling of bog reserves and surrounding agricultural lands, 25 (1994) 45

Forest (tree)

Measurement and prediction of evaporation from forested and agricultural catchments, 8 (1984) 1
Evapotranspiration from a eucalyptus community, 8 (1984) 41
Determination of the evapotranspiration of *E. Regnans* forested catchments using hydrological measurements, 8 (1984) 57
Modelling evapotranspiration: an approach to heterogeneous communities, 8 (1984) 203

Water use by isolated trees, 8 (1984) 223
A model of canopy drying, 8 (1984) 243
Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177
Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
Modelling forest water consumption in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 413
Solute input into groundwater from sandy soils under arable land and coniferous forest: determination of area-representative mean values of concentration, 15 (1989) 265
Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205
Hydrologic and salinity changes associated with tree plantations in a saline agricultural catchment in southwestern Australia, 22 (1992) 307

Grassland
An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3
Diffusion-based soil water simulation for native grassland, 9 (1984) 47
Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177
Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1
Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
Pasture evapotranspiration under varying tree planting density in an agroforestry experiment, 15 (1988) 87
Estimating the value of flood alleviation on agricultural grassland, 15 (1988) 141
A model for investment appraisal of grassland drainage schemes on farms in the U.K., 18 (1990) 101
Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233

Land use
The influence of plant communities upon the hydrology of catchments, 4 (1981) 19
Predicting stream salinity changes in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 227
Dryland cropping strategies for efficient water-use to control saline seeps in the Northern Great Plains, U.S.A., 4 (1981) 295
Management of soil water budgets of recharge areas for control of salinity in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 313
Seasonal variations in nitrate leaching in structured clay soils under mixed land use, 7 (1983) 391
Measurement and prediction of evaporation from forested and agricultural catchments, 8 (1984) 1
Evapotranspiration of four major agricultural plant communities in the south-west of Western Australia measured with large ventilated chambers, 8 (1984) 191
Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177
Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313
Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
Solute input into groundwater from sandy soils under arable land and coniferous forest: determination of area-representative mean values of concentration, 15 (1989) 265
Land use changes and inputs of nitrogen to Loch Leven, Scotland: a desk study, 16 (1989) 119
Variability of soil water deficiencies for perennial forages in the Canadian prairie region, 20 (1991) 87
Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, I. Land classification using remotely-sensed imagery, 21 (1992) 145
Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, II. Evaporative losses from different vegetation types, 21 (1992) 155

Shrubs
Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment, 22 (1992) 357

8.2. Farm management

Cropping pattern
Strategies for agricultural development in the Fayoum area, Egypt, 9 (1985) 287
Chance-constrained optimal windmill irrigation system design, 12 (1987) 279
Rainfall retention probabilities computed for different cropping–tillage systems, 15 (1988) 61
Issues in irrigation, 22 (1992) 3

Dryland farming
Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dryland chickpea as influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299
Dryland management for salinity control, 4 (1981) 383
Soil management for semi-arid regions, 7 (1983) 89
Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
Principles of water management under drought conditions, 7 (1983) 143
Minimal irrigation on small agricultural watersheds with red soils in the semi-arid tropics of Andhra Pradesh, India, 16 (1989) 279
Dynamics of water use under annual legume pastures in a semi-arid mediterranean environment, 22 (1992) 291
Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment, 22 (1992) 357

Fallow
Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193
Prospects of soil moisture conservation by fallowing in areas of medium agricultural potential in smallholder farming, 14 (1988) 265

Farm management
The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
Saline seep development and control in the North American Great Plains — hydrogeological aspects, 4 (1981) 115
Dryland cropping strategies for efficient water-use to control saline seeps in the Northern Great Plains, U.S.A., 4 (1981) 295
Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29
Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
The French Programme of Drainage Reference Areas. Methodology and first results, 14 (1988) 53
Drainage and crop production system on intensive dairy farms in western France, 14 (1988) 61
Economic feasibility of agricultural management practices for reducing sedimentation in a water supply lake, 19 (1991) 361

Intercropping
Resource use in intercropping systems, 17 (1990) 215
The relative importance of competition for water and for light in intercropping of sugar cane with maize, 17 (1990) 233
The partitioning of light and water in drip irrigated plant cane with a maize intercrop, 17 (1990) 235
Response of selected legume companion crops to irrigation frequencies, 17 (1990) 257
Effect of water regime on yield of drip irrigated first ratoon cane intercropped with maize and groundnut, 22 (1992) 281

Mulch
Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333
Sugarcane response to irrigation and straw mulch in a subtropical region, 3 (1980) 35
Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193
Effect of water conservation on the yield of upland crops in the humid tropics, 14 (1988) 277
Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177
Effect of drip irrigation and mulching on tomato yield, 25 (1994) 179

Nitrogen fertilization
Water use and wheat yields in northern India under different irrigation regimes, 3 (1980) 107
Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
Influence of irrigation on the development and yield of potatoes, 5 (1982) 171
Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1

Water production function of sorghum for north-east Brazil, 11 (1986) 169
Irrigation with brakish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311
Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109
A statistical analysis of the effect of drainage conditions and nitrogen fertilizer on apple production, 16 (1989) 251
Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49
Effects of trickle irrigation on the growth and sunscald of bell peppers (*Capsicum annuum* L.) in southern Quebec, 19 (1991) 181
The effect of timing on the redistribution of water-applied nitrogen in a sandy soil, 20 (1992) 255

Nutrient film culture
Nutrient-film culture, 4 (1981) 471

Phosphate fertilization
Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dryland chickpea as influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299
Irrigation scheduling effects on yield and phosphorus uptake of cowpea, 10 (1985) 343
Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49
Response of wheat to irrigation with saline water varying in anionic constituents and phosphorus application, 20 (1991) 223

Rainfed cropping
Optimization of rainfed tropical cropping in semi-dry areas: a case study, 16 (1989) 337
Hydrological analysis of farm reservoirs in rainfed rice areas, 17 (1990) 351
Agricultural water balance of Yunnan Province, PR China: agroclimatic zoning with a Geographical Information System, 21 (1992) 249

Strip cropping
Flood flow through tall vegetation, 18 (1990) 317
Strip cropping — development of guidelines for the selection of strip spacing, 20 (1991) 1

Soil conditioner
Water harvesting by wax-treated soil surfaces: progress, problems, and potential, 3 (1980) 125
Effect of superabsorbent polymers on survival and growth of crop seedlings, 20 (1991) 63
Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, I. Corn irrigated by trickling, 23 (1993) 303
Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, II. Cabbage irrigated by sprinkling with different water salinities, 23 (1993) 315

Soil management (tillage)
Field infiltration indices in the evaluation of tillage practices, 1 (1976) 79
Soil management for semi-arid regions, 7 (1983) 89
Effect of upland pasture improvement on nutrient release in flows from a 'natural' lysimeter and a field drain, 11 (1986) 231
The hydrological response of a silty clay loam following drainage treatment, 14 (1988) 125
Readjusting the water balance to combat dryland salting in southern Australia: changing the hydrology of a texture contrast soil by deep ripping, 14 (1988) 287
Rainfall retention probabilities computed for different cropping–tillage systems, 15 (1988) 61
Effects of moling and cultivation on soil-water and runoff from a drained clay soil, 23 (1993) 161

9. Research methods

Finite element method
Calculation of non-steady flow towards a drain in saturated–unsaturated soil by finite elements, 2 (1979) 37

Gis
Agricultural water balance of Yunnan Province, PR China: agroclimatic zoning with a Geographical Information System, 21 (1992) 249

Kriging
Spatial variation in soil and the role of kriging, 6 (1983) 111
Optimal sampling density of hydraulic conductivity for subsurface drainage in the Nile Delta, 20 (1992) 299

Application of geostatistics to characterize spatial variability of infiltration in furrow irrigation, 25 (1994) 153

Lysimetry
Design, construction and testing of a lysimeter for a study of evapotranspiration of different crops, 23 (1993) 183
Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, II. A test of four evaporation models using microlysimetry under spring wheat, 24 (1993) 225

Meteorological recording
Tropicalisation of automatic weather stations and initial results for improved irrigation water management in Reunion Island, 17 (1990) 141

Microcomputer use
Microcomputer for on-line control and operation of closed-conduit irrigation systems: an economical assessment, 16 (1989) 137
Field verification of a microcomputer irrigation model, 21 (1992) 215

Monte Carlo simulation
A screening method to identify the probabilities of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 23
An expert system to determine the probability of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 57

Remote sensing
Infrared thermometry: a remote sensing technique for predicting yield in water-stressed cotton, 6 (1983) 385
Drought detection and quantification by reflectance and thermal responses, 7 (1983) 303
Remote monitoring of rangeland production, 7 (1983) 323
Estimation of evapotranspiration at one time-of-day using remotely sensed surface temperatures, 7 (1983) 341
Estimation of daily evapotranspiration from one time-of-day measurements, 7 (1983) 351
Infrared remote sensing for monitoring rainfall, 7 (1983) 363
Integrating passive microwave measurements with a soil moisture/heat flow model, 7 (1983) 379
Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
An application of remote sensing and soil water balance simulation models to determine the effect of groundwater extraction on crop evapotranspiration, 15 (1989) 315
Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, I. Land classification using remotely-sensed imagery, 21 (1992) 145

Resistance network analogue
An electrical analogue to design subirrigation systems, 6 (1983) 321
Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59

Sampling (soil investigation)
Cost effectiveness of soil investigations for pipe drainage projects, 18 (1990) 333
Optimal sampling density of hydraulic conductivity for subsurface drainage in the Nile Delta, 20 (1992) 299
Sampling number and design for measurements of infiltration rates into puddled rice fields, 21 (1992) 281

Scaling
Scaling soil microhydrologic properties of Lakeland and Konawa soils using similar media concepts, 6 (1983) 277
Stochastic approach of soil water flow through the use of scaling factors: measurement and simulation, 13 (1988) 249
Quantification of local ecological effect in regional hydrologic modelling of bog reserves and surrounding agricultural lands, 25 (1994) 45

Sensitivity analysis
A method for applying crop sensitivity factors in irrigation scheduling, 5 (1982) 335
Significance of soil survey for agrohydrological studies, 14 (1988) 195
Evaluation and improvement of hydrological concepts used in PAWN, 14 (1988) 219
Optimal volumetric and economic groundwater mining for the Arkansas Grand Prairie, 15 (1988) 1
Sensitivity of Penman estimates of evaporation to errors in input data, 15 (1989) 279
Some empirical relations for the prediction of soil evaporation, transpiration and root water uptake under field conditions, 16 (1989) 323
Sensitivity analysis of parameters of border irrigation models, 18 (1990) 277

Sensitivity of agricultural drainage systems to changes in climatic inputs, 21 (1992) 57
Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, I. Description and sensitivity analysis, 23 (1993) 329
Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, II. Validation, 23 (1993) 343

Tensiometry
A system for automatically measuring and recording soil water potential and rainfall, 3 (1980) 135
A method for improving cheaply the time response of pressure-transducer tensiometer systems, 5 (1982) 285
A dielectric tensiometer (Technical Note), 13 (1988) 411
Soil matric potential sensor measurements in real-time irrigation scheduling, 16 (1989) 173

10. Models

10.1. Combined models

Drainage–subirrigation
A simple flow resistance model for the management of drainage/sub-irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 67

Irrigation–drainage relationship
An empirical model of the relationship between irrigation and the volume of water collected in subsurface drains, 16 (1989) 293
Modeled crop water use and soil water drainage, 19 (1991) 117

Soilwater–plant growth
An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3
Evaluation of simplified water-crop yield models, 2 (1979) 95
Wheat yield estimation in northwest Iran, 3 (1981) 291
Predicting the effects of drainage systems on corn yields, 5 (1982) 127
Influence of irrigation on the development and yield of potatoes, 5 (1982) 171
Using a crop growth simulation model for evaluating irrigation practices, 5 (1982) 253
Obtaining soil physical field data for simulating soil moisture regimes and associated potato growth, 5 (1982) 319
Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281
Effect of drainage conditions on winter wheat production, 7 (1983) 425
Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated wheat in China and Korea, 8 (1984) 411
Diffusion-based soil water simulation for native grassland, 9 (1984) 47
Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1
Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
Assessment of the SPAW model for semi-arid growing conditions with minimal local calibration, 10 (1985) 31
Modelling of yield of winter wheat as a function of soil water availability, 12 (1987) 323
Optimum sorghum planting dates in western Sudan by simulated water budgets, 13 (1988) 33
Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113
Modelling and simulation in hydrologic systems related to agricultural development: state of the art, 13 (1988) 235
Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
Prediction of irrigation scheduling with the numerical model SWATRE, 14 (1988) 299
Rainfall probability forecasts used to manage a subdrainage–subirrigation system for watertable control, 15 (1988) 47
Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177
Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211
Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87
Simulation of controlled drainage in open-ditch drainage systems, 18 (1990) 301
Modeled crop water use and soil water drainage, 19 (1991) 117
Application of DRAINMOD under semi-arid conditions, 24 (1993) 63
Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109

10.2. Irrigation models

Border irrigation
Derivation of shape factors for border irrigation advance, 2 (1980) 271

Evaluation of infiltration measurements for border irrigation, 3 (1981) 251
Evaluating infiltration for border irrigation models, 5 (1982) 159
Solution of the kinematic-wave equations for border irrigation, 9 (1984) 127
Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
A quasi-steady state integral model for closed-end border irrigation, 11 (1986) 39
Interrelationships of performance parameters for irrigation borders, 12 (1987) 221
An analytical closed border irrigation model, I. Theory, 15 (1989) 223
An analytical closed border irrigation model, II. Experimental verification, 15 (1989) 243
Sensitivity analysis of parameters of border irrigation models, 18 (1990) 277
Effects of recession criteria on prediction of recession times in border irrigation models, 21 (1992) 167
Effect of flow fluctuations on free draining, sloping furrow and border irrigation systems, 24 (1993) 299
Development of a regression-based model of border irrigation on cracking soils, 25 (1994) 167

Furrow irrigation

Comparison and selection of furrow irrigation models, 9 (1984) 105
Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
A physically based infiltration model for furrow irrigation, 23 (1993) 271
Estimating furrow infiltration, 24 (1993) 281
Effect of flow fluctuations on free draining, sloping furrow and border irrigation systems, 24 (1993) 299
Application of geostatistics to characterize spatial variability of infiltration in furrow irrigation, 25 (1994) 153

Irrigation regime

A model for the optimal operation of an irrigation system, 5 (1982) 241
Using a crop growth simulation model for evaluating irrigation practices, 5 (1982) 253
Choosing optimal design depth for surface irrigation systems, 6 (1983) 335
Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated wheat in China and Korea, 8 (1984) 411
Simulation of soil moisture profiles for scheduling of irrigations, 10 (1985) 175
Soil-water dynamics and optimum operating regime in trickle-irrigated fields, 13 (1988) 127
Irrigation scheduling under a limited water supply, 15 (1988) 165
Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177
Impact of varying water supply on input use and yields of tank-irrigated rice, 15 (1989) 347
Dynamic irrigation scheduling with stochastic rainfall, 19 (1991) 253
Real-time adaptive irrigation scheduling under a limited water supply, 20 (1992) 267
Field verification of a microcomputer irrigation model, 21 (1992) 215
Evaluating three cotton simulation models under different irrigation regimes, 22 (1992) 391
Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, I. Description and sensitivity analysis, 23 (1993) 329
Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, II. Validation, 23 (1993) 343

Irrigation water distribution

A model for optimal allocation of canal water based on crop production functions, 2 (1979) 79
Planning of irrigation distribution and application systems by mixed-integer linear programming, 10 (1985) 265
Optimal operation schedule of irrigation distribution systems, 11 (1986) 23
Variable-time model for equitable irrigation water distribution, 17 (1990) 367
Mapping of irrigation need based on computerized soil and climatic data, 17 (1990) 391
Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the watercourse command, 18 (1990) 1
A model to evaluate intensive vs. extensive irrigation practices for irrigated rice production system in Bangladesh, 20 (1991) 233
Modelling irrigation deliveries for tertiary units in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 197
The effect of allocation and scheduling rules on equity and productivity in irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 297
The effect of allocation schedules on the performance of irrigation systems with different levels of spatial diversity and temporal variability, 23 (1993) 213

Irrigation water demand
Modelling derived demand for irrigation water, 13 (1988) 403

Irrigation water reservoir
The influence of stream salinity on reservoir water quality, 4 (1981) 255
A regional approach to salinity management in river basins. A case study in southern Iran, 19 (1991) 27

On-farm irrigation planning
Computer model for on-farm irrigation system planning 24 (1993) 239

Pump irrigation
PUMPMOD: a simulation model for multipump rice irrigation systems, 15 (1989) 333
Simulation model use for analyzing decision variables in multipump rice irrigation system operation, 17 (1990) 339

10.3. Drainage models

Drainage design
A model for the design of drainage in flat agricultural lands, 5 (1982) 95

Watertable discharge
A simple model for flow on hillslopes, 14 (1988) 153
Drainage hydrology in the marshlands of western France, 14 (1988) 175
Testing of a field scale drainage model on subsurface-drained farmlands, 20 (1991) 29
Modelling watertable movement in drained soils with depth-dependent hydraulic conductivity, 20 (1991) 101
Watertable behaviour in drained lands: effect of evapotranspiration from the water table, 20 (1992) 313

10.4. Groundwater and soilwater models

Groundwater flow
Role of solute-transport models in the analysis of groundwater salinity problems in agricultural areas, 4 (1981) 187
Description of a regional groundwater flow model SIMGRO and some applications, 14 (1988) 209
Irrigation, groundwater abstraction and stream flow depletion, 14 (1988) 345
Operational aspects of surface water management in relation to the hydrology of agricultural areas and nature reserves, 14 (1988) 377
Hydrological research and the design of a water management system for a peatland area with agriculture and nature in the land consolidation project Echtener and Groote Veenpolder, 14 (1988) 389
The impact of water management upon groundwater fluctuations in a disturbed bog relict, 14 (1988) 439

Groundwater management
Interactive computer graphics-based multiobjective decision-making for regional groundwater management, 11 (1986) 91
Optimal volumetric and economic groundwater mining for the Arkansas Grand Prairie, 15 (1988) 1
Decision support for irrigation system improvement in saline environment, 23 (1993) 285

Non-steady unsaturated saturated flow
Calculation of non-steady flow towards a drain in saturated–unsaturated soil by finite elements, 2 (1979) 37

Regional solute transport
River basin hydrosalinity modelling, 4 (1981) 207
Predicting stream salinity changes in southwestern Australia, 4 (1981) 227

Soilwater flow
Simulation of water flow in the soil under subsurface trickle irrigation with water uptake by roots, 3 (1981) 179
A heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage, 6 (1983) 191
Note on A.C. Armstrong's heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage (Comments), 9 (1984) 157
Transport of a degradable substance and its metabolites under drip irrigation, 12 (1987) 195
On the modelling of the infiltration process in arid zones for irrigation project purposes with the aid of the 'Système Hydrologique Européen' (SHE), 13 (1988) 195
Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185
Field validation of an empirical soil water model, 14 (1988) 317

Treatment of spatially variable groundwater levels in one-dimensional stochastic unsaturated water-flow modelling, 15 (1988) 19
A critical assessment of the role of measured hydraulic properties in the simulation of absorption, infiltration and redistribution of soil water, 15 (1988) 73
Long-term moisture control for soils with shallow groundwater table, 16 (1989) 75
Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71
Testing and comparison of three unsaturated soil water flow models, 25 (1994) 135

Soilwater uptake
Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
Some empirical relations for the prediction of soil evaporation, transpiration and root water uptake under field conditions, 16 (1989) 323
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, III. Validation and applications of a transient model for wheat, 23 (1993) 149

Solute transport
Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, I. General theory, 1 (1978) 201
Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, II. Specific flow problems, 1 (1978) 219
Transport of salts in soils and subsoils, 4 (1981) 35
Residence times of water and solutes within and below the root zone, 4 (1981) 63
Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, 4 (1981) 83
Salt and water transport in unsaturated soil for non-conservative systems, 8 (1984) 397
Transport of a degradable substance and its metabolites under drip irrigation, 12 (1987) 195
Forecasting the suitability of pumped groundwater for irrigation in the Nile Valley, 14 (1988) 525
Solute movement during intermittent water flow in a field soil and some implications for irrigation and fertilizer application, 20 (1991) 119
Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, III. Validation and applications of a transient model for wheat, 23 (1993) 149
Field evaluation of desalinization models, 24 (1993) 1
Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71

Unsaturated saturated solute transport
Systems approach to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model, including adsorption, decomposition and bypass, 10 (1985) 193
Calculating the quality of drainage water from non-homogeneous soil profiles with an extension to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model including bypass flow, 10 (1985) 293

10.5. Other models

Canal flow
A dissipative finite element model for discontinuous unsteady flow in open channel, 13 (1988) 157
Transient hydraulic modelling for improved canal system operation, 18 (1990) 181

Catchment reservoir
A design-discharge calculation method based on the parallel use of reservoir models, 5 (1982) 205

Cropping pattern
A model for optimal allocation of canal water based on crop production functions, 2 (1979) 79
Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
A nonlinear chance constrained model for irrigation planning, 18 (1990) 87
Modeled crop water use and soil water drainage, 19 (1991) 117

Economic
Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221
Modeled crop water use and soil water drainage, 19 (1991) 117

Erosion
Mathematic-statistical simulation of topsoil particle losses during heavy rainfall, 25 (1994) 121

Evaporation
Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, II. A test of four evaporation models using microlysimetry under spring wheat, 24 (1993) 225

Evapotranspiration
Water use in lowland rice cultivation in Asia: a review of evapotranspiration, 3 (1980) 83
Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated grain corn in China, 6 (1983) 43
The development and proving of models of large scale evapotranspiration: an Australian study, 8 (1984) 305
Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated wheat in China and Korea, 8 (1984) 411
Daily potential evapotranspiration modelling, 13 (1988) 393
Forecasting of reference crop evapotranspiration, 24 (1993) 163

Optimization
Developments and possibilities of optimization models, 13 (1988) 329
Decision support for irrigation system improvement in saline environment, 23 (1993) 285

Plant environment
Potential for plant environment modification, 7 (1983) 73

Regional water management
Evaluation and improvement of hydrological concepts used in PAWN, 14 (1988) 219

Stream flow
Step-ahead state forecasting using streamflow observations, 13 (1988) 169
Role of hydrological forecasts and river flow modelling in rational agricultural water management in the perspective of a climate change — a case study of the Rivers Upper Nile and Niger, 13 (1988) 383

Water balance
Water balance under wheat modelled with limited soil data, 8 (1984) 291

Water harvesting
A linear regression model combined with a soil water balance model to design microcatchments for water harvesting in arid zones, 11 (1986) 187
An empirical approach for predicting runoff yield under desert conditions,
Water harvesting strategies in the semi-arid climate of southeastern Spain, 14 (1988) 253

AUTHOR INDEX

Agricultural Water Management, volumes 1–25

A

Abbott, C.L. and Ah Koon, P.D., Contrasting soil moisture environments beneath sugar cane drip irrigated during the day, and at night, 22 (1992) 271

Abd El Salam, N., see De Malach, Y., 16 (1989) 201

Abdel-Alim, M.Q., see El-Atfy, H.E., 19 (1991) 289

Abdel-Dayem, S., see Hamdy, A., 24 (1993) 189

Abderrahman, W., Water management plan for the Al-Hassa Irrigation and Drainage Project in Saudi Arabia, 13 (1988) 185

Abdul-Jabbar, A.S., Sammis, T.W., Lugg, D.G., Kallsen, C.E. and Smeal, D., Water use by alfalfa, maize, and barley as influenced by available soil water, 6 (1983) 351

Abdulmumin, S., see Nwadukwe, P.O., 16 (1989) 241

Abdulmumin, S. and Misari, S.M., Crop coefficients of some major crops of the Nigerian semi-arid tropics, 18 (1990) 159

Abeliovich, A., Avoiding ochre deposits in soil drainage pipes, 10 (1985) 327

Abo-Ghobar, H.M., Losses from low-pressure center-pivot irrigation systems in a desert climate as affected by nozzle height, 21 (1992) 23

Abrol, I.P., see Khosla, B.K., 2 (1979) 193

Abrol, I.P., see Dahiya, I.S., 3 (1980) 3

Abrol, I.P., see Chawla, K.L., 5 (1982) 41

Abrol, I.P., see Painuli, D.K., 11 (1986) 247

Abu-Zeid, M., see Hamdy, A., 24 (1993) 189

Aburime, S.O., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 137

Adams, P., Nutrient-film culture, 4 (1981) 471

Adamson, K.C., see Gilbert, R.G., 3 (1981) 159

Adar, E., see Silberbush, M., 23 (1993) 303

Adar, E., see Silberbush, M., 23 (1993) 315

Adiku, S.G.K., Renger, M. and Roth, C., A simple model for extrapolating the electrical conductivity data of gypsum containing soils from reference soil extract data, 21 (1992) 235

Adnan, A., see Al-Khafaf, S., 18 (1990) 63

Agarwal, M.C. and Goel, A.C., Effect of field levelling quality on irrigation efficiency and crop yield, 4 (1981) 457

Agnihotri, A.K., see Chauhan, C.P.S., 20 (1991) 223

Agnihotri, A.K., Kumbhare, P.S., Rao, K.V.G.K. and Sharma, D.P., Econometric consideration for reuse of drainage effluent in wheat production, 22 (1992) 249

Agnihotri, R.C., see Rama Mohan Rao, M.S., 1 (1978) 333

Agnihotri, Y., see Grewal, S.S., 16 (1989) 309

Ah Koon, P.D., see Bell, J.P., 17 (1990) 171

Ah Koon, P.D., see Hodnett, M.G., 17 (1990) 189

Ah Koon, P.D., Gregory, P.J. and Bell, J.P., Influence of drip irrigation emission rate on distribution and drainage of water beneath a sugar cane and a fallow plot, 17 (1990) 267

Ah Koon, P.D., see Abbott, C.L., 22 (1992) 271

Ahmad, S. and Heermann, D.F., Computerized scheduling for irrigation management and pumping operations in the watercourse command, 18 (1990) 1

Ahmadi, M.Z., Field estimation of the spacing of parallel drainage ditches, 20 (1991) 203

Ahuja, L.R., see Sharpley, A.N., 15 (1988) 37

Aina, P.O., see Fapohunda, H.O., 9 (1984) 219

Airaksinen, H., see Astatke, A., 20 (1991) 173

Al-Amoud, A.I., see Mohammad, F.S., 24 (1993) 251

Al-Asadi, N.M., see Al-Khafaf, S., 18 (1990) 63

Al-Janabi, K., see Al-Khafaf, S., 15 (1989) 377

Al-Khafaf, S., Al-Janabi, K., Hussain, I.A., Manky, F.S. and Saliem, L.H., Maize root development under various levels of salinity and water distribution, 15 (1989) 377

Al-Khafaf, S., Sharhan, F.A., Wierenga, P.J. and Iyada, A.D., Some empirical relations for the prediction of soil evaporation, transpiration and root water uptake under field conditions, 16 (1989) 323

Al-Khafaf, S., Adnan, A. and Al-Asadi, N.M., Dynamics of root and shoot growth of barley under various levels of salinity and water stress, 18 (1990) 63

Al-Taie, M.T., see Eloubaidy, A.F., 24 (1993) 1

Alam, J., see Islam, T., 18 (1990) 173

Albertson, M.L. and Bouwer, H., Future of irrigation in balanced third world development, 21 (1992) 33

Alconada, M., Ansin, O.E., Lavado, R.S., Deregibus, V.A., Rubio, G. and Gutiérrez Boem, F.H., Effect of retention of run-off water and grazing on soil and on vegetation of a temperature humid grassland, 23 (1993) 233

Alemi, M.H., Distribution of water and salt in soil under trickle and pot irrigation regimes, 3 (1981) 195

Alexander, D.McE., see Groot Obbink, J., 1 (1977) 179

Alexander, W.L., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 61

Alexander, W.L., see Bucks, A., 10 (1985) 81

Alexander, W.L., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 95

Allee, C.P., see Phene, C.J., 16 (1989) 173
Alonso Neto, F.B., see Sharma, P.N., 11 (1986) 169
Alves, W.J., see Hoffman, G.J., 7 (1983) 439
Alvino, A, see Pagliai, M., 16 (1989) 63
Amer, F., see Ragab, R.A., 11 (1986) 221
Amir, I., see Pleban, S., 3 (1981) 269
Anand Reddy, K., see Devender Reddy, M., 3 (1981) 227
Anastasiadou-Partheniou, L. and Terzidis, G., A dissipative finite element model for discontinuous unsteady flow in open channel, 13 (1988) 157
Andreu, L., Moreno, F., Narvis, N.J. and Vachaud, G., Application of the model MACRO to water movement and salt leaching in drained and irrigated marsh soils, Marismas, Spain, 25 (1994) 71
Angus, D.E. and Watts, P.J., Evapotranspiration — how good is the Bowen ratio method?, 8 (1984) 133
Anjaneyulu, B., Partially penetrating wells in unconfined aquifers, 20 (1991) 185
Ansin, O.E., see Alconada, M., 23 (1993) 233
Armstrong, A.C., A heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage, 6 (1983) 191
Armstrong, A.C. and Arrowsmith, R., Field evidence for a bi-porous soil water regime in clay soils, 11 (1986) 117
Armstrong, A.C., Rands, J.G. and Castle, D.A., Drainage benefits: watertable control, workability and crop yields, 14 (1988) 43
Armstrong, A.C., see Clark, A.M., 14 (1988) 113
Armstrong, A.C., see Dowle, K., 18 (1990) 101
Armstrong, A.C., Youngs, E.G. and Arrowsmith, R., Modelling watertable movement in drained soils with depth-dependent hydraulic conductivity, 20 (1991) 101
Armstrong, A.C., Arrowsmith, R. and Castle, D.A., Sensitivity of agricultural drainage systems to changes in climatic inputs, 21 (1992) 57
Arnason, J.T., see Govinden, N., 17 (1990) 233
Arnold, G.E. and Van Vuuren, W.E., Evaluation and improvement of hydrological concepts used in PAWN, 14 (1988) 219
Arora, P.A. and McTernan, W.F., An expert system to determine the probability of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 57
Arora, Y., see Nwadukwe, P.O., 16 (1989) 241
Arrowsmith, R., see Armstrong, A.C., 11 (1986) 117
Arrowsmith, R., see Armstrong, A.C., 20 (1991) 101
Arrowsmith, R., see Armstrong, A.C., 21 (1992) 57
Asare, D.K., Sammis, T.W., Assadian, H. and Fowler, J.L., Evaluating three cotton simulation models under different irrigation regimes, 22 (1992) 391
Asmussen, L.E., see Joyce, K., 9 (1985) 313
Assadian, H., see Asare, D.K., 22 (1992) 391
Astatke, A., Airaksinen, H. and Mohamed Saleem, M.A., Supplementary irrigation for sequential cropping in the Ethiopian highland vertisols using broadbed and furrow land management system, 20 (1991) 173
Aston, A.R., see Dunin, F.X., 8 (1984) 305
Attia, F.A.R., see Lennaerts, A.B.M., 14 (1988) 525
Aviram, C., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 303
Awad, M., see Stillwater, R., 20 (1991) 135
Ayars, J.E., see Hutmacher, R.B., 19 (1991) 135
Ayars, J.E., Hutmacher, R.B., Vail, S.S. and Schoneman, R.A., Cotton response to nonuniform and varying depths of irrigation, 19 (1991) 151
Ayuso, J.L., see Giráldez, J.V., 14 (1988) 253
Azar, A.H., see Murty, V.V.N., 21 (1992) 13
Azoulai, A., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 137

B

Bajwa, M.S. and Josan, A.S., Effect of gypsum and sodic irrigation water on soil and crop yields in a rice–wheat rotation, 16 (1989) 53
Bajwa, M.S. and Josan, A.S., Prediction of sustained sodic irrigation effects on soil sodium saturation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 217
Bajwa, M.S., see Singh, H., 20 (1991) 163
Bajwa, M.S., Choudhary, O.P. and Josan, A.S., Effect of continuous irrigation with sodic and saline–sodic waters on soil properties and crop yields under cotton-wheat rotation in northwestern India, 22 (1992) 345
Bajwa, M.S., see Sekhon, B.S., 24 (1993) 15
Bakr, H.M.A., Fathi, A.M. and Gheibeh, A.R.S., Evaluation of the parameters involved in Gardner's relation between unsaturated hydraulic conductivity and soil water matric suction, 2 (1979) 25
Balabanis, P., see Vachaud, G., 13 (1988) 249

Balasubramanian, R. and Govindasamy, R., Ranking irrigation tanks for modernization, 20 (1991) 155
Baldwin, J., see Bichara, A.F., 9 (1985) 287
Bannink, M.H., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 14 (1988) 195
Barbieri, G., Effect of irrigation and harvesting dates on the yield of spring-sown sugar-beet, 5 (1982) 345
Barendregt, A., see Schot, P.P., 14 (1988) 459
Barfield, B.J. and Norman, J.M., Potential for plant environment modification, 7 (1983) 73
Barr, A.G., see Singh, G., 23 (1993) 329
Barr, A.G., see Singh, G., 23 (1993) 343
Barrett, J.W.H. and Skogerboe, G.V., Crop production functions and the allocation and use of irrigation water, 3 (1980) 53
Barrington, S.F., see Hackwell, S.G., 20 (1991) 29
Bartle, G.A., see Farrington, P., 22 (1992) 357
Baruah, T.C., see Siyag, R.S., 6 (1983) 15
Bassett, D.L., see Omer, M.A., 13 (1988) 33
Bassett, D.L., see Stockle, C.O., 19 (1991) 167
Batchelor, C.H., see Gunston, H., 6 (1983) 65
Batchelor, C.H., see Tuley, P., 17 (1990) 1
Batchelor, C.H., Soopramanien, G.C., Bell, J.P., Nayamuth, R. and Hodnett, M.G., Importance of irrigation regime, dripline placement and row spacing in the drip irrigation of sugar cane, 17 (1990) 75
Batchelor, C.H., see Roberts, J., 17 (1990) 95
Batchelor, C.H., see Soopramanien, G.C., 17 (1990) 129
Batchelor, C.H., see Hodnett, M.G., 17 (1990) 189
Batchelor, C.H., see Wallace, J.S., 17 (1990) 235
Batchelor, C.H., see Soopramanien, G.C., 22 (1992) 281
Battikhi, A.M. and Hill, R.W., Irrigation scheduling and cantaloupe yield model for the Jordan Valley, 15 (1988) 177
Baxter, J.C. and Laitos, W.R., Water control and the maintenance imperative: evidence from Nepal, 15 (1988) 115
Bazza, M., Benmoumen, A., Madrane, A. and Messaoudi, M., Sugar cane consumptive use, experimental results in the case of Morocco, 17 (1990) 337
Belford, R.K., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 205
Belford, R.K., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 225
Bell, J.P., see White, R.E., 7 (1983) 391
Bell, J.P., see Batchelor, C.H., 17 (1990) 75
Bell, J.P., Wellings, S.R., Hodnett, M.G. and Ah Koon, P.D., Soil Water Status: a concept for characterising soil water conditions beneath a drip irrigated row crop, 17 (1990) 171
Bell, J.P., see Hodnett, M.G., 17 (1990) 189
Bell, J.P., see Ah Koon, P.D., 17 (1990) 267
Belmans, C., Dekker, L.W. and Bouma, J., Obtaining soil physical field data for simulating soil moisture regimes and associated potato growth, 5 (1982) 319
Belmans, C., see Farshi, A.A., 12 (1987) 323
Ben Harrath, A., Ledieu, J., Dautrebande, S. and Noirfalise, A., Evapotranspiration and grassland yield, 10 (1985) 1
Ben-Asher, J., see Goldberg, S.D., 1 (1976) 33
Ben-Asher, J., Trickle irrigation timing and its effect on plant and soil water status, 2 (1979) 225
Ben-Asher, J., see Boers, Th.M., 5 (1982) 145
Ben-Asher, J., see Boers, Th.M., 11 (1986) 187
Ben-Asher, J., see Boers, Th.M., 12 (1986) 21
Ben-Asher, J. and Warrick, A.W., Effect of variations in soil properties and precipitation on micro-catchment water balance, 12 (1987) 177
Ben-Asher, J., see Karnieli, A., 14 (1988) 243
Ben-Asher, J., Phene, C.J. and Kinarti, A., Canopy temperature to assess daily evapotranspiration and management of high frequency drip irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 379
Benedini, M., Developments and possibilities of optimization models, 13 (1988) 329
Benmoumen, A., see Bazza, M., 17 (1990) 337
Berengena, J., see Mateos, L., 19 (1991) 313
Beresford, J.D., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 25 (1994) 185
Berg, R.D., see Rasmussen, W.W., 11 (1986) 31
Bergatino, R.N., see Miller, M.R., 4 (1981) 115
Berger, A., see Garnier, E., 11 (1986) 145
Berlamont, J., see Wyseure, G., 5 (1982) 205
Bernard, R., see Hatfield, J.L., 8 (1984) 429
Berthelot, B., see Soopramanien, G.C., 17 (1990) 129
Berthelot, P.B. and Robertson, C.A., A comparative study of the financial and economic viability of drip and overhead irrigation of sugarcane in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 307
Bhardwaj, A. and Singh, R., Development of a portable rainfall simulator infiltrometer for infiltration, runoff and erosion studies, 22 (1992) 235
Bhaskara Reddy, G., Rami Reddy, S. and Sankara Reddi, G.H., Frequency and depth of irrigation for groundnut, 3 (1980) 45
Bhatnagar, V.K., see Chaudhary, T.N., 3 (1980) 115
Bhattacharya, A.K., see Panda, R.K., 12 (1987) 279

Bhuiyan, S.I., see Galang, A.L.A., 15 (1989) 333
Bhuiyan, S.I., see Galang, A.L.A., 17 (1990) 339
Bhuiyan, S.I., see Guerra, L.C., 17 (1990) 351
Bhuiyan, S.I., see Ghani, M.A., 20 (1991) 233
Bhushan, L.S., see Singh, G., 2 (1980) 299
Bhushan, L.S., see Singh, G., 3 (1980) 107
Bichara, A.F. and Baldwin, J., Strategies for agricultural development in the Fayoum area, Egypt, 9 (1985) 287
Bichara, A.F., Proposals for agricultural development of Wadi Dhuleil catchment, Jordan, 11 (1986) 207
Biddiscombe, E.F., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 22 (1992) 307
Biddiscombe, E.F., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 25 (1994) 185
Biere, A.W., see Kanemasu, E.T., 7 (1983) 157
Biere, A.W., see Lee, E.S., 19 (1991) 253
Biggar, J.W., see Nightingale, H.I., 19 (1991) 271
Bingham, F.T., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
Biswas, M.R., see Rahman, S.M., 3 (1981) 217
Black, A.L., Brown, P.L. and Siddoway, F.H., Dryland cropping strategies for efficient water-use to control saline seeps in the Northern Great Plains, U.S.A., 4 (1981) 295
Blackie, J.R., see Roberts, G., 9 (1984) 177
Blackie, J.R., see Roberts, G., 11 (1986) 231
Blackwell, J., see Freeman, B.M., 1 (1976) 21
Blackwell, P.S. and Elsworth, M.J., A system for automatically measuring and recording soil water potential and rainfall, 3 (1980) 135
Blankenburg, J. and Kuntze, H., The integration of wetlands into man-made landscapes of N.W. Germany, 14 (1988) 451
Blum, A., Genetic and physiological relationships in plant breeding for drought resistance, 7 (1983) 195
Boels, D., A method to predict changes in hydraulic conductivity caused by drainage plows and backfilling of trenches, 2 (1979) 11
Boers, Th.M. and Ben-Asher, J., A review of rainwater harvesting, 5 (1982) 145
Boers, Th.M., De Graaf, M., Feddes, R.A. and Ben-Asher, J., A linear regression model combined with a soil water balance model to design micro-catchments for water harvesting in arid zones, 11 (1986) 187
Boers, Th.M., Zondervan, K. and Ben-Asher, J., Micro-Catchment-Water-Harvesting (MCWH) for arid zone development, 12 (1986) 21
Bognár, N. and Tóth, L.M., Methods to determine the need for drainage in flat areas, 14 (1988) 97
Booker, D.R., see Schuelein, J.W., 7 (1983) 37
Booth, R.J. and Lightfoot, C.J., The reticulation of ethanol stillage through irrigation systems and its use for fertilisation of sugarcane in Zimbabwe, 17 (1990) 49
Bootsma, A., see De Jong, R., 20 (1991) 87
Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 9 (1984) 225
Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 10 (1985) 47
Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 10 (1985) 335
Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 303
Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 313
Borovic, I., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 149
Borovic, I., see De Malach, Y., 16 (1989) 201
Bos, M.G., The use of long-throated flumes to measure flows in irrigation and drainage canals, 1 (1977) 111
Bosch, D.J., Eidman, V.R. and Klopper Oosthuizen, L., A review of methods for evaluating the economic efficiency of irrigation, 12 (1987) 231
Böttcher, J., see Strebbel, O., 15 (1989) 265
Bouma, J., Dekker, L.W. and Verlinden, H.L., Drainage and vertical hydraulic conductivity of some Dutch 'knik' clay soils, 1 (1976) 67
Bouma, J., Soil morphology and preferential flow along macropores, 3 (1981) 235
Bouma, J., see Belmans, C., 5 (1982) 319
Bouma, J., Use of soil survey data to select measurement techniques for hydraulic conductivity, 6 (1983) 177
Bouma, J., see Dekker, L.W., 9 (1984) 37
Bouma, J., see Wopereis, M.C.S., 21 (1992) 281
Boumans, J.H. and Mashali, A.M., Seepage from Lake Burullus into the reclaimed Mansour and Zawia polder area, 7 (1983) 411
Boumans, J.H. and Smedema, L.K., Derivation of cost-minimizing depth for lateral pipe drains, 12 (1986) 41
Boumans, J.H., Van Hoorn, J.W., Kruseman, G.P. and Tanwar, B.S., Watertable control, reuse and disposal of drainage water in Haryana, 14 (1988) 537
Bouwer, H., Water conservation, 14 (1988) 233
Bouwer, H., see Albertson, M.L., 21 (1992) 33
Bouwer, H., Irrigation and global water outlook, 25 (1994) 221
Bouzid, A., see Katerij, N., 21 (1992) 107
Bowler, D.G., see MacGregor, A.N., 5 (1981) 181
Boyer, J.S., Subcellular mechanisms of plant response to low water potential, 7 (1983) 239
Brandyk, T. and Romanowicz, R., Long-term moisture control for soils with shallow groundwater table, 16 (1989) 75
Brandyk, T., Leeds-Harrison, P.B. and Skapski, K., A simple flow resistance model for the man-

agement of drainage/sub-irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 67
Bregt, A.K., see Ten Berge, H.F.M., 6 (1983) 213
Bremond, B., Caupenne, J.M. and Collas, Ph., Drainage hydrology in the marshlands of western France, 14 (1988) 175
Bresler, E., Transport of salts in soils and subsoils, 4 (1981) 35
Bresler, E. and Green, R.E., Transport of a degradable substance and its metabolites under drip irrigation, 12 (1987) 195
Bronswijk, J.J.B., Effect of swelling and shrinkage on the calculation of water balance and water transport in clay soils, 14 (1988) 185
Broughton, R.S., see Gallichand, J., 20 (1992) 299
Brouwer, J. and Van de Graaff, R.H.M., Readjusting the water balance to combat dryland salting in southern Australia: changing the hydrology of a texture contrast soil by deep ripping, 14 (1988) 287
Brown, D., see Kerr, G., 24 (1993) 147
Brown, D.M., see Singh, G., 23 (1993) 329
Brown, D.M., see Singh, G., 23 (1993) 343
Brown, K.W., Turner, F.T., Thomas, J.C., Deuel, L.E. and Keener, M.E., Water balance of flooded rice paddies, 1 (1978) 277
Brown, P.L., see Miller, M.R., 4 (1981) 115
Brown, P.L., see Black, A.L., 4 (1981) 295
Bruce, R.R., see Hornsby, A.G., 6 (1983) 269
Brzesowsky, W.J. and Van Vilsteren, A.E.M., An economic evaluation of sugar cane production under different water supply systems in Thailand, 13 (1988) 83
Bucks, A., Nakayama, F.S., French, O.F., Rasnick, B.A. and Alexander, W.L., Irrigated guayule — plant growth and production, 10 (1985) 81
Bucks, D.A., Nakayama, F.S. and Gilbert, R.G., Trickle irrigation water quality and preventive maintenance, 2 (1979) 149
Bucks, D.A., see Gilbert, R.G., 3 (1981) 159
Bucks, D.A., Nakayama, F.S., French, O.F., Legard, W.W. and Alexander, W.L., Irrigated guayule — evapotranspiration and plant water stress, 10 (1985) 61
Bucks, D.A., Nakayama, F.S., French, O.F., Legard, W.W. and Alexander, W.L., Irrigated guayule — production and water use relationships, 10 (1985) 95
Bucks, D.A., see Miyamoto, S., 10 (1985) 205
Bucks, D.A., see Hunsaker, D.J., 19 (1991) 325
Bucks, D.A., see Hunsaker, D.J., 21 (1992) 177
Buller, O., Manges, H.L., Stone, L.R. and Williams, J.R., Modeled crop water use and soil water drainage, 19 (1991) 117
Buntsma, J.J., see Schouten, P.H., 14 (1988) 471
Burgess, T.M., see Webster, R., 6 (1983) 111
Burke, K.L., see Pepper, R.G., 17 (1990) 379
Burrough, P.A., Problems of superimposed effects in the statistical study of the spatial variation of soil, 6 (1983) 123
Burrough, P.A., see Ten Berge, H.F.M., 6 (1983) 213
Busch, J.R., see King, B.A., 24 (1993) 239
Busoni, E., Kowalik, P. and Sanesi, G., Effect of drainage conditions on winter wheat production, 7 (1983) 425

C

Cahoon, J., Kranz, W., Klocke, N. and Young, L., Furrow irrigators response to in-season precipitation and geographic characteristics, 23 (1993) 41
Calder, I.R., Water use of eucalypts — a review with special reference to South India, 11 (1986) 333
Campbell, B.J., see Maheshwari, B.L., 13 (1988) 13
Carruthers, I., Economic and social perspectives on new irrigation technology, 17 (1990) 283
Carter, D.C. and Miller, S., Three years experience with an on-farm macro-catchment water harvesting system in Botswana, 19 (1991) 191
Cassel, D.K., see Hornsby, A.G., 6 (1983) 269
Cassel, D.K., see Rao, P.S.C., 6 (1983) 277
Castle, D.A., see Armstrong, A.C., 14 (1988) 43
Castle, D.A., see Armstrong, A.C., 21 (1992) 57
Caupenne, J.M., see Bremond, B., 14 (1988) 175
Cavalieri, A.J., see Jensen, S.D., 7 (1983) 223
Cavazza, L. and Rossi Pisa, P., Effect of watertable depth and waterlogging on crop yield, 14 (1988) 29
Cecconi, G., Step-ahead state forecasting using streamflow observations, 13 (1988) 169
Chander, S., see Rao, N.H., 13 (1988) 25
Chander, S., see Rao, N.H., 15 (1988) 165
Chander, S., see Rao, N.H., 20 (1992) 267
Chang, A.C., see El-Mowelhi, N., 15 (1988) 131
Changnon, S.A., Jr., Society's involvement in planned weather modification, 7 (1983) 15
Chanmeesri, N., see Turner, A.K., 8 (1984) 375
Chastel, J.M., Impact of irrigation on sugarcane-based production systems, 17 (1990) 317
Chaturvedi, M.C., see Khepar, S.D., 2 (1979) 217

Chaudhary, T.N. and Bhatnagar, V.K., Wheat root distribution, water extraction pattern and grain yield as influenced by time and rate of irrigation, 3 (1980) 115
Chaudhary, T.N., see Sharma, B.R., 6 (1983) 365
Chaudhary, T.N., Response of wheat to irrigation with small amounts of water applied in various ways, 10 (1985) 357
Chauhan, C.P.S., Singh, R.B., Minhas, P.S., Agnihotri, A.K. and Gupta, R.K., Response of wheat to irrigation with saline water varying in anionic constituents and phosphorus application, 20 (1991) 223
Chauhan, C.P.S., see Singh, R.B., 21 (1992) 93
Chauhan, C.P.S., see Naresh, R.K., 23 (1993) 139
Chauhan, H.S., see Nikam, P.J., 20 (1992) 313
Chauhan, H.S., see Singh, K.M., 20 (1992) 329
Chauhan, C.P.S., see Minhas, P.S., 25 (1994) 97
Chavez-Morales, J., see Holzapfel, E.A., 9 (1984) 105
Chavez-Morales, J., see Holzapfel, E.A., 10 (1985) 159
Chawla, K.L. and Abrol, I.P., Effect of gypsum fineness on the reclamation of sodic soils, 5 (1982) 41
Cherif, K., see Gharbi, A., 24 (1993) 299
Chieng, S.T., see Tyem, M.N., 10 (1985) 343
Chieng, S.T., see Gupta, G.P., 24 (1993) 63
Chin, L.T., see Levine, G., 1 (1976) 41
Choudhary, O.P., see Bajwa, M.S., 22 (1992) 345
Chour, V., Note on A.C. Armstrong's heuristic model of soil water regimes in clay soils in the presence of mole drainage (Comments), 9 (1984) 157
Clapaki, G., see Michelakis, N., 24 (1993) 119
Clarck, L.E., see Rosenow, D.T., 7 (1983) 207
Clark, A.M., Armstrong, A.C., Parkinson, R.J. and Reid, I., Field drainage and land management, a comparison of four long term field trials, 14 (1988) 113
Clarke, J.M. and Simpson, G.M., Leaf osmotic potential as an indicator of crop water deficit and irrigation need in rapeseed (*Brassica napus* L.), 1 (1978) 351
Clemmens, A.J., Evaluation of infiltration measurements for border irrigation, 3 (1981) 251
Clemmens, A.J., Evaluating infiltration for border irrigation models, 5 (1982) 159
Clemente, R.S., De Jong, R., Hayhoe, H.N., Reynolds, W.D. and Hares, M., Testing and comparison of three unsaturated soil water flow models, 25 (1994) 135
Clothier, B.E., see Scotter, D.R., 15 (1988) 73
Clothier, B.E., see Tillman, R.W., 20 (1991) 119
Clothier, B.E. and Green, S.R., Rootzone processes and the efficient use of irrigation water (Review), 25 (1994) 1
Clyma, W., see Reddy, J.M., 5 (1982) 295
Clyma, W., see Reddy, J.M., 6 (1983) 335
Cogels, O.G., Heterogeneity and representativity of sampling in the study of soil microstructure by the mercury intrusion method, 6 (1983) 203
Collas, Ph., see Bremond, B., 14 (1988) 175
Combres, J.C. and Jacquemoud-Collet, J.P., IRRICANE: a computer model for the daily water stress of sugarcane plots, 17 (1990) 211
Constantz, J., Distillation irrigation: a low-energy process for coupling water purification and drip irrigation, 15 (1989) 253
Cooley, K.R., see Fink, D.H., 3 (1980) 125
Cooper, C.M. and Knight, S.S., Nutrient trapping efficiency of a small sediment detention reservoir, 18 (1990) 149
Cooper, J.D., see Wellings, S.R., 6 (1983) 243
Cooper, J.R. and Fouss, J.L., Rainfall probability forecasts used to manage a subdrainage–subirrigation system for watertable control, 15 (1988) 47
Coulson, S.A., Irrigation recording to improve water management, 17 (1990) 213
Coupal, R.H. and Wilson, P.N., Adopting water-conserving irrigation technology: the case of surge irrigation in Arizona, 18 (1990) 15
Crabtee, R.J., Yassin, A.A., Kargougou, I. and McNew, R.W., Effects of alternate-furrow irrigation: water conservation on the yields of two soybean cultivars, 10 (1985) 253
Croote, S.G., see Dennis, C.W., 1 (1977) 143
Culley, J.L.B., see Phillips, P.A., 5 (1982) 29
Cuttle, S.P. and Mason, D.J., A flow-proportional water sampler for use in conjunction with a V-notch weir in small catchment studies, 13 (1988) 93
Cuttle, S.P., Land use changes and inputs of nitrogen to Loch Leven, Scotland: a desk study, 16 (1989) 119

D

Dabeesing, D.N., see Wallace, J.S., 17 (1990) 235
Daghari, H., see Gharbi, A., 24 (1993) 299
Dahiya, I.S., Abrol, I.P. and Hajrasuliha, S., Modelling transport of reactive solutes during leaching saline–sodic soils rich in soluble carbonates, 3 (1980) 3

Dahiya, I.S., Malik, R.S. and Singh, M., Reclaiming a saline–sodic, sandy loam soil under rice production, 5 (1982) 61
Daniels, B.T. and McTernan, W.F., A screening method to identify the probabilities of pesticide leaching, 25 (1994) 23
Danon, A., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 137
Das Gupta, A., see Paudyal, G.N., 18 (1990) 87
Datta, B. and Peralta, R.C., Interactive computer graphics-based multiobjective decision-making for regional groundwater management, 11 (1986) 91
Dauten, K., see Prato, T., 19 (1991) 361
Dautrebande, S., see Ben Harrath, A., 10 (1985) 1
Davidson, J.M., see Hornsby, A.G., 6 (1983) 269
Davis, K.R., see Nightingale, H.I., 11 (1986) 159
De Boodt, M., see Verplancke, H., 14 (1988) 277
De Datta, S.K., see Hundal, S.S., 8 (1984) 387
De Graaf, M., see Boers, Th.M., 11 (1986) 187
De Gruijter, J.J., see Van der Sluijs, P., 10 (1985) 109
De Haan, W., see Smedema, L.K., 10 (1985) 283
De Heus, M.J., see Ten Berge, H.F.M., 6 (1983) 213
De Jong, J.J., see Hilhorst, M.A., 13 (1988) 411
De Jong, R. and Hayhoe, H.N., Diffusion-based soil water simulation for native grassland, 9 (1984) 47
De Jong, R. and Zentner, R.P., Assessment of the SPAW model for semi-arid growing conditions with minimal local calibration, 10 (1985) 31
De Jong, R., Bootsma, A., Dumanski, J. and Samuel, K., Variability of soil water deficiencies for perennial forages in the Canadian prairie region, 20 (1991) 87
De Jong, R., see Clemente, R.S., 25 (1994) 135
De Jong, S.J., see Lennaerts, A.B.M., 14 (1988) 525
De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 9 (1984) 225
De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 10 (1985) 47
De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 10 (1985) 335
De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 303
De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 313
De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 137
De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 149
De Malach, Y., Pasternak, D., Mendlinger, S., Borovic, I. and Abd El Salam, N., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VIII. further studies on Onion (*Allium cepa* L.) production with brackish water, 16 (1989) 201
De Malach, Y., see Silberbush, M., 23 (1993) 303
De Malach, Y., see Silberbush, M., 23 (1993) 315
De Malach, Y., see Pasternak, D., 24 (1993) 321
De Wijngaert, K., see Farshi, A.A., 12 (1987) 323
De Wilde, J.G.S., Productive capacity of trenching and trenchless machines when laying subsurface drains, 21 (1992) 45
Dedrick, A.R., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
Deju, Z. and Jingwen, L., The water-use efficiency of winter wheat and maize on a salt-affected soil in the Huang Huai Hai river plain of China, 23 (1993) 67
Dekker, L.W., see Bouma, J., 1 (1976) 67
Dekker, L.W., see Belmans, C., 5 (1982) 319
Dekker, L.W. and Bouma, J., Nitrogen leaching during sprinkler irrigation of a Dutch clay soil, 9 (1984) 37
Dekker, L.W., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 14 (1988) 195
Demetriou, J.D. and Nanou-Giannarou, A.I., Water conveyance in channels with semicircular cross sections, 13 (1988) 273
Denmead, O.T., Plant physiological methods for studying evapotranspiration: problems of telling the forest from the trees, 8 (1984) 167
Dennis, A.S., Augmentation of rainfall from summer cumulus clouds, 7 (1983) 3
Dennis, C.W. and Croote, S.G., The minimum size of permeable fill used with mole drainage, 1 (1977) 143
Dennis, C.W. and Grindley, J., Probability of waterlogging estimated from historical rainfall records, 6 (1983) 397
Deregibus, V.A., see Alconada, M., 23 (1993) 233
Deuel, L.E., see Brown, K.W., 1 (1978) 277
Devender Reddy, M., Krishnamurthy, I., Anand Reddy, K. and Venkatachari, A., Evapotranspiration relationship with pan evaporation and evapotranspiration ratio of corn under different nitrogen levels and moisture regimes, 3 (1981) 227
Dhruva Narayana, V.V., see Tyagi, N.K., 2 (1979) 67
Dhruva Narayana, V.V., Kalra, V.D. and Singh, O.P., Design of a farm layout for irrigation with limited discharges, 3 (1980) 143
Dhruva Narayana, V.V., see Tyagi, N.K., 5 (1982) 51
Dhruva Narayana, V.V., see Kamra, S.K., 11 (1986) 127
Dierickx, W. and Van der Molen, W.H., Effect of perforation shape and pattern on the performance of drain pipes, 4 (1981) 429
Dierickx, W. and Yüncüoğlu, H., Factors affecting the performance of drainage envelope materials in structurally unstable soils, 5 (1982) 215

Dierickx, W., see Voet, M., 19 (1991) 17
Dinar, A., Letey, J. and Knapp, K.C., Economic evaluation of salinity, drainage and non-uniformity of infiltrated irrigation water, 10 (1985) 221
Dinar, A., Knapp, K.C. and Letey, J., Irrigation water pricing policies to reduce and finance subsurface drainage disposal, 16 (1989) 155
Dinar, A., Rhoades, J.D., Nash, P. and Waggoner, B.L., Production functions relating crop yield, water quality and quantity, soil salinity and drainage volume, 19 (1991) 51
Dirksen, C., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233
Dirksen, C., Oster, J.D. and Raats, P.A.C., Water and salt transport, water uptake, and leaf water potentials during regular and suspended high frequency irrigation of citrus, 2 (1979) 241
Diz, J., see Mateos, L., 19 (1991) 313
Dodi, A., see Karnieli, A., 14 (1988) 243
Dodsworth, G.H., Nixon, D.J. and Sweet, C.P.M., An assessment of drip irrigation of sugar cane on poorly structured soils in Swaziland, 17 (1990) 325
Dolman, A.J. and Nonhebel, S., Modelling forest water consumption in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 413
Doneva, E., see Shospky, N., 13 (1988) 307
Donovan, J.J., see Miller, M.R., 4 (1981) 115
Doty, C.W., see Parsons, J.E., 18 (1990) 301
Dowle, K. and Armstrong, A.C., A model for investment appraisal of grassland drainage schemes on farms in the U.K., 18 (1990) 101
Dubey, L.N., see Grewal, S.S., 16 (1989) 309
Dugas, W.A., Jr., see Jordan, W.R., 7 (1983) 281
Dumanski, J., see De Jong, R., 20 (1991) 87
Duncan, J.E., see Messina, M.G., 24 (1993) 265
Dunin, F.X., see Slabbers, P.J., 3 (1981) 291
Dunin, F.X. and Aston, A.R., The development and proving of models of large scale evapotranspiration: an Australian study, 8 (1984) 305

E

Eastham, J. and Rose, C.W., Pasture evapotranspiration under varying tree planting density in an agroforestry experiment, 15 (1988) 87
Edling, R.J., see Koo, J.W., 18 (1990) 243
Eidman, V.R., see Bosch, D.J., 12 (1987) 231
Eisenhauer, D.E., see Kranz, W.L., 22 (1992) 325
Eisenhauer, D.E., see Graterol, Y.E., 24 (1993) 133
El Messaoudi, M., Use of pan evaporation for estimating the total dose and programming the irrigation of sugarcane, 17 (1990) 209
El-Amir, S., see Helalia, A.M., 19 (1991) 43
El-Atfy, H.E., Abdel-Alim, M.Q. and Ritzema, H.P., A modified layout of the subsurface drainage system for rice areas in the Nile Delta, Egypt, 19 (1991) 289
El-Bershamgy, A., see El-Mowelhi, N., 15 (1988) 131
El-Mowelhi, N., El-Bershamgy, A., Hoffman, G.J. and Chang, A.C., Enhancement of crop yields from subsurface drains with various envelopes, 15 (1988) 131
El-Sayed Mahrous, S., see Katerij, N., 21 (1992) 107
Elliott, R.L., Harp, S.L., Grosz, G.D. and Kizer, M.A., Crop coefficients for peanut evapotranspiration, 15 (1988) 155
Ellis, R.D. and Lankford, B.A., The tolerance of sugarcane to water stress during its main development phases, 17 (1990) 117
Elmore, R.W., see Graterol, Y.E., 24 (1993) 133
Eloubaidy, A.F., Hussain, S.M. and Al-Taie, M.T., Field evaluation of desalinization models, 24 (1993) 1
Elsworth, M.J., see Blackwell, P.S., 3 (1980) 135
Entz, T., see Foroud, N., 21 (1992) 215
Erlich, M., On the modelling of the infiltration process in arid zones for irrigation project purposes with the aid of the 'Système Hydrologique Européen' (SHE), 13 (1988) 195
Evans, R.G., Spayd, S.E., Wample, R.L., Kroeger, M.W. and Mahan, M.O., Water use of *Vitis vinifera* grapes in Washington, 23 (1993) 109

F

Fapohunda, H.O., Aina, P.O. and Hossain, M.M., Water use–yield relations for cowpea and maize, 9 (1984) 219
Fapohunda, H.O. and Hossain, M.M., Water and fertilizer interrelations with irrigated maize, 18 (1990) 49
Farrar, S.L., see Wample, R.L., 7 (1983) 457
Farrington, P., Salama, R.B., Watson, G.D. and Bartle, G.A., Water use of agricultural and native plants in a Western Australian wheatbelt catchment, 22 (1992) 357

Farshi, A.A., Feyen, J., Belmans, C. and De Wijngaert, K., Modelling of yield of winter wheat as a function of soil water availability, 12 (1987) 323
Fathi, A.M., see Bakr, H.M.A., 2 (1979) 25
Fayinke, T., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 11 (1986) 75
Feddes, R.A. and Van Wijk, A.L.M., An integrated model-approach to the effect of water management on crop yield, 1 (1976) 3
Feddes, R.A., see Zaradny, H., 2 (1979) 37
Feddes, R.A., see Boers, Th.M., 11 (1986) 187
Feddes, R.A., Modelling and simulation in hydrologic systems related to agricultural development: state of the art, 13 (1988) 235
Feddes, R.A., Effects of drainage on crops and farm management, 14 (1988) 3
Fereres, E., see Mateos, L., 19 (1991) 313
Ferguson, J.A., see Gilmour, J.T., 1 (1978) 253
Feyen, J., see Wyseure, G., 5 (1982) 205
Feyen, J., see Farshi, A.A., 12 (1987) 323
Feyen, J., see Van Aelst, P., 13 (1988) 113
Field, M., The Meteorological Office Rainfall and Evaporation Calculation System — MORECS, 6 (1983) 297
Fink, D.H., Frasier, G.W. and Cooley, K.R., Water harvesting by wax-treated soil surfaces: progress, problems, and potential, 3 (1980) 125
Flinn, J.C., see Palanisami, K., 15 (1989) 347
Fonteh, M.F. and Podmore, T., A physically based infiltration model for furrow irrigation, 23 (1993) 271
Fonteh, M.F. and Podmore, T., Application of geostatistics to characterize spatial variability of infiltration in furrow irrigation, 25 (1994) 153
Fornstrom, K.J., see Kerr, G., 24 (1993) 147
Foroud, N., Hobbs, E.H., Riewe, R. and Entz, T., Field verification of a microcomputer irrigation model, 21 (1992) 215
Fouss, J.L., see Cooper, J.R., 15 (1988) 47
Fowler, J.L., see Asare, D.K., 22 (1992) 391
France, M., see Roberts, G., 21 (1992) 145
Frasier, G.W., see Fink, D.H., 3 (1980) 125
Freebairn, D.M., Wockner, G.H. and Silburn, D.M., Effects of catchment management on runoff, water quality and yield potential from vertisols, 12 (1986) 1
Freeman, B.M., Blackwell, J. and Garzoli, K.V., Irrigation frequency and total water application with trickle and furrow systems, 1 (1976) 21
Freeman, R., see Robinson, J.R.C., 21 (1992) 79
French, O.F., see Gilbert, R.G., 3 (1981) 159
French, O.F., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 61
French, O.F., see Bucks, A., 10 (1985) 81
French, O.F., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 95
Fry, K.E., see Pinter, P.J., Jr., 6 (1983) 385
Fry, R.K., Sinai, G.S. and Spoor, G., Machinery for installation of small diameter pipes at shallow depths, 9 (1984) 23
Fuller, K.D. and Moolman, J.H., The effect of timing on the redistribution of water-applied nitrogen in a sandy soil, 20 (1992) 255

G

Gajri, P.R. and Prihar, S.S., Effect of small irrigation amounts on the yield of wheat, 6 (1983) 31
Galang, A.L.A. and Bhuiyan, S.I., PUMPMOD: a simulation model for multipump rice irrigation systems, 15 (1989) 333
Galang, A.L.A. and Bhuiyan, S.I., Simulation model use for analyzing decision variables in multipump rice irrigation system operation, 17 (1990) 339
Gallagher, J.N., see Reid, J.B., 9 (1984) 193
Gallichand, J., Marcotte, D., Prasher, S.O. and Broughton, R.S., Optimal sampling density of hydraulic conductivity for subsurface drainage in the Nile Delta, 20 (1992) 299
García, A., see Giráldez, J.V., 14 (1988) 253
Gardner, C.M.K., A comparison of measured soil moisture deficits with those estimated by the Meteorological Office system, MORECS: a brief report, 6 (1983) 307
Gardner, H.R., see Gardner, W.R., 7 (1983) 143
Gardner, W.R. and Gardner, H.R., Principles of water management under drought conditions, 7 (1983) 143
Garnier, E., Berger, A. and Rambal, S., Water balance and pattern of soil water uptake in a peach orchard, 11 (1986) 145
Garratt, J.R., The measurement of evaporation by meteorological methods, 8 (1984) 99
Garton, J.E., see Stone, J.F., 5 (1982) 309
Garton, J.E., see Hodges, M.E., 16 (1989) 5
Garzoli, K.V., see Freeman, B.M., 1 (1976) 21
Genere, B., Tropicalisation of automatic weather stations and initial results for improved irrigation water management in Reunion Island, 17 (1990) 141
Geohring, L.D., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 137
George, R.J., Management of sandplain seeps in

the wheatbelt of Western Australia, 19 (1991) 85
Ghali, G.A. and Svehlik, Z.J., The influence of sub-soil on the moisture regime in irrigated fields, 14 (1988) 307
Ghali, G.S. and Svehlik, Z.J., Soil-water dynamics and optimum operating regime in trickle-irrigated fields, 13 (1988) 127
Ghani, M.A., Bhuiyan, S.I. and Hill, R.W., A model to evaluate intensive vs. extensive irrigation practices for irrigated rice production system in Bangladesh, 20 (1991) 233
Ghani, M.A., see Mondal, M.K., 23 (1993) 11
Gharbi, A., Daghari, H. and Cherif, K., Effect of flow fluctuations on free draining, sloping furrow and border irrigation systems, 24 (1993) 299
Gheibeh, A.R.S., see Bakr, H.M.A., 2 (1979) 25
Ghildyal, B.P., see Saini, B.C., 1 (1978) 263
Ghorbanzadeh, A., see Orlob, G.T., 4 (1981) 275
Gichuki, F.N., see Merkley, G.P., 18 (1990) 181
Gilbert, R.G., see Bucks, D.A., 2 (1979) 149
Gilbert, R.G., Nakayama, F.S., Bucks, D.A., French, O.F. and Adamson, K.C., Trickle irrigation: emitter clogging and other flow problems, 3 (1981) 159
Gill, K.S., see Sivakumar, M.V.K., 3 (1981) 279
Gilmour, J.T., Shirk, K.S., Ferguson, J.A. and Griffis, C.L., A kinetic study of the $CaCO_3$ precipitation reaction, 1 (1978) 253
Giráldez, J.V., Ayuso, J.L., García, A., López, J.G. and Roldán, J., Water harvesting strategies in the semi-arid climate of southeastern Spain, 14 (1988) 253
Giresse, P., see Schmittner, K.-E., 25 (1994) 121
Gitonga, S., Small holder irrigated cane in the Kano Plains of Kenya, 17 (1990) 301
Goel, A.C., see Agarwal, M.C., 4 (1981) 457
Goldberg, S.D., Ben-Asher, J. and Gornat, B., Soil and plant water status under sprinkling and trickling, 1 (1976) 33
Goldenberg, L.C., Change of characteristics of a granular aquifer in agricultural areas, 14 (1988) 329
Goldhamer, D.A., see Hanson, B.R., 12 (1986) 87
Gornat, B., see Goldberg, S.D., 1 (1976) 33
Goss, M.J., Harris, G.L. and Howse, K.R., Functioning of mole drains in a clay soil, 6 (1983) 27
Govind Reddy, M., Yogeswara Rao, Y., Subba Rao, K. and Ramaseshaiah, K., A preliminary study on scheduling irrigation with can evaporimeters (Short Communication), 6 (1983) 403
Govindasamy, R., see Balasubramanian, R., 20 (1991) 155
Govinden, N. and Arnason, J.T., The relative importance of competition for water and for light in intercropping of sugar cane with maize, 17 (1990) 233
Goyal, A.K., see Naresh, R.K., 23 (1993) 139
Grant, L.O., Utilization and assessment of operational weather modification programs for augmenting precipitation, 7 (1983) 23
Graterol, Y.E., Eisenhauer, D.E. and Elmore, R.W., Alternate-furrow irrigation for soybean production, 24 (1993) 133
Greacen, E.L. and Hignett, C.T., Water balance under wheat modelled with limited soil data, 8 (1984) 291
Green, R.E., see Bresler, E., 12 (1987) 195
Green, S.R., see Clothier, B.E., 25 (1994) 1
Greenwood, E.A.N., Milligan, A., Biddiscombe, E.F. and Rogers, A.L., Hydrologic and salinity changes associated with tree plantations in a saline agricultural catchment in southwestern Australia, 22 (1992) 307
Greenwood, E.A.N., Biddiscombe, E.F., Rogers, A.L., Beresford, J.D. and Watson, G.D., The influence of groundwater levels and salinity of a multi-specied tree plantation in the 500 mm rainfall region of south-western Australia, 25 (1994) 185
Gregory, P.J., Soil physics and irrigation: tapping the potential for drip, 17 (1990) 159
Gregory, P.J., see Ah Koon, P.D., 17 (1990) 267
Grewal, S.S., Mittal, S.P., Agnihotri, Y. and Dubey, L.N., Rainwater harvesting for the management of agricultural droughts in the foothills of northern India, 16 (1989) 309
Griffis, C.L., see Gilmour, J.T., 1 (1978) 253
Grimes, D.W., Yamada, H. and Hughes, S.W., Climate-normalized cotton leaf water potentials for irrigation scheduling, 12 (1987) 293
Grindley, J., see Dennis, C.W., 6 (1983) 397
Groot Obbink, J. and Alexander, D.McE., Observations of soil water and salt movement under drip and flood irrigation in an apple orchard, 1 (1977) 179
Grosz, G.D., see Elliott, R.L., 15 (1988) 155
Guacelli, F.S., see Lomax, K.M., 15 (1988) 197
Guerra, L.C., Watson, P.G. and Bhuiyan, S.I., Hydrological analysis of farm reservoirs in rainfed rice areas, 17 (1990) 351
Guinn, G., see Pinter, P.J., Jr., 6 (1983) 385
Gulati, H.S. and Murty, V.V.N., A model for optimal allocation of canal water based on crop production functions, 2 (1979) 79

Gunston, H. and Batchelor, C.H., A comparison of the Priestley-Taylor and Penman methods for estimating reference crop evapotranspiration in tropical countries, 6 (1983) 65
Gupta, G.N., see Gupta, J.P., 6 (1983) 375
Gupta, G.P., Prasher, S.O., Chieng, S.T. and Mathur, I.N., Application of DRAINMOD under semi-arid conditions, 24 (1993) 63
Gupta, J.P. and Gupta, G.N., Effect of grass mulching on growth and yield of legumes, 6 (1983) 375
Gupta, R.K., see Khosla, B.K., 2 (1979) 193
Gupta, R.K., see Chauhan, C.P.S., 20 (1991) 223
Gupta, R.K., see Singh, R.B., 21 (1992) 93
Gupta, R.K., see Minhas, P.S., 23 (1993) 125
Gupta, R.K., see Naresh, R.K., 23 (1993) 139
Gupta, R.K., see Minhas, P.S., 23 (1993) 149
Gupta, R.K., see Minhas, P.S., 25 (1994) 97
Gupta, S.K., see Nikam, P.J., 20 (1992) 313
Gurovich, L.A. and Ramos, R., Spatial variability of rainfall and yield of maize in a semi-arid region, 10 (1985) 13
Gustard, A., Regional variability of soil characteristics for flood and low flow estimation, 6 (1983) 255
Gutiérrez Boem, F.H., see Alconada, M., 23 (1993) 233

H

Hackwell, S.G., Prasher, S.O. and Barrington, S.F., Testing of a field scale drainage model on subsurface-drained farmlands, 20 (1991) 29
Hajrasuliha, S., see Dahiya, I.S., 3 (1980) 3
Hamdy, A., see Katerij, N., 21 (1992) 107
Hamdy, A., see Van Hoorn, J.W., 23 (1993) 247
Hamdy, A., Abdel-Dayem, S. and Abu-Zeid, M., Saline water management for optimum crop production, 24 (1993) 189
Hancock, N.H., see Smith, R.J., 11 (1986) 13
Hancock, N.H., see Smith, R.J., 18 (1990) 317
Hancock, N.H., see Smith, R.J., 20 (1991) 1
Hanson, B.R., Lancaster, D.L. and Goldhamer, D.A., Evaluating continuous-move sprinkler machines using time-series statistics, 12 (1986) 87
Hanson, B.R., A systems approach to drainage reduction in the San Joaquin Valley, 16 (1989) 97
Hanson, B.R., Prichard, T.L. and Schulbach, H., Estimating furrow infiltration, 24 (1993) 281
Hardjoamidjojo, S. and Skaggs, R.W., Predicting the effects of drainage systems on corn yields, 5 (1982) 127
Hares, M., see Clemente, R.S., 25 (1994) 135
Hari Krishna, J., Modelling the effects of tied-ridging on water conservation and crop yields, 16 (1989) 87
Harlan, J.C., see Moore, D.G., 7 (1983) 363
Harp, S.L., see Elliott, R.L., 15 (1988) 155
Harris, G.L., see Goss, M.J., 6 (1983) 27
Harris, G.L., Effect of mole submergence on the life of mole channels, 8 (1984) 361
Harris, G.L., Howse, K.R. and Pepper, T.J., Effects of moling and cultivation on soil-water and runoff from a drained clay soil, 23 (1993) 161
Harun-Ur-Rashid, see Islam, T., 18 (1990) 173
Harun-Ur-Rashid, M., Estimation of Manning's roughness coefficient for basin and border irrigation, 18 (1990) 29
Hashim, O., see Reid, J.B., 9 (1984) 193
Hatfield, J.L., Perrier, A. and Jackson, R.D., Estimation of evapotranspiration at one time-of-day using remotely sensed surface temperatures, 7 (1983) 341
Hatfield, J.L., see Jackson, R.D., 7 (1983) 351
Hatfield, J.L., Vauclin, M., Vieira, S.R. and Bernard, R., Surface temperature variability patterns within irrigated fields, 8 (1984) 429
Hayes, J.T., see Terjung, W.H., 6 (1983) 43
Hayes, J.T., see Terjung, W.H., 8 (1984) 411
Hayhoe, H.N., see De Jong, R., 9 (1984) 47
Hayhoe, H.N., see Clemente, R.S., 25 (1994) 135
Hedge, D.M. and Srinivas, K., Effect of soil matric potential and nitrogen on growth, yield, nutrient uptake and water use of banana, 16 (1989) 109
Heermann, D.F., see Ahmad, S., 18 (1990) 1
Heilman, J.L., see Moore, D.G., 7 (1983) 363
Heilman, J.L., see Newton, R.W., 7 (1983) 379
Helalia, A.M., El-Amir, S., Wahdan, A.A. and Shawky, M.E., Effect of low salinity water on salt displacement in two soils, 19 (1991) 43
Helalia, A.M., The relation between soil infiltration and effective porosity in different soils, 24 (1993) 39
Helweg, O.J., see Hussain, G., 25 (1994) 35
Hendrickx, J.M.H., see Wierenga, P.J., 9 (1985) 339
Hendrickx, J.M.H., Vink, N.H. and Fayinke, T., Water requirement for irrigated rice in a semi-arid region in West Africa, 11 (1986) 75
Hendrickx, J.M.H., Dekker, L.W., Bannink, M.H. and Van Ommen, H.C., Significance of soil

survey for agrohydrological studies, 14 (1988) 195
Hendrickx, J.M.H., Wierenga, P.J. and Nash, M.S., Variability of soil water tension and soil water content, 18 (1990) 135
Henschke, C.J., see Nulsen, R.A., 4 (1981) 173
Hess, T.M. and Morris, J., Estimating the value of flood alleviation on agricultural grassland, 15 (1988) 141
Heuperman, A.F., The Tongola groundwater pumping/re-use project: a pilot study for groundwater table control in the Shepparton region in northern Victoria, 14 (1988) 513
Hignett, C.T., see Greacen, E.L., 8 (1984) 291
Hilhorst, M.A. and De Jong, J.J., A dielectric tensiometer (Technical Note), 13 (1988) 411
Hill, R.W., see Battikhi, A.M., 15 (1988) 177
Hill, R.W., see Ghani, M.A., 20 (1991) 233
Hillman, R.M., Land and stream salinity in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 11
Hobbs, E.H., see Foroud, N., 21 (1992) 215
Hodges, M.E., Stone, J.F., Garton, J.E. and Weeks, D.L., Variance of water advance in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 5
Hodges, M.E., Stone, J.F. and Reeves, H.E., Yield variability and water use in wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 16 (1989) 15
Hodnett, M.G., see Batchelor, C.H., 17 (1990) 75
Hodnett, M.G., see Bell, J.P., 17 (1990) 171
Hodnett, M.G., Bell, J.P., Ah Koon, P.D., Soopramanien, G.C. and Batchelor, C.H., The control of drip irrigation of sugarcane using 'index' tensiometers: some comparisons with control by the water budget method, 17 (1990) 189
Hoffman, G.J., Dirksen, C., Ingvalson, R.D., Maas, E.V., Oster, J.D., Rawlins, S.L., Rhoades, J.D. and Van Schilfgaarde, J., Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management. Design and initial results of Arizona field studies, 1 (1978) 233
Hoffman, G.J., Rawlins, S.L., Oster, J.D., Jobes, J.A. and Merrill, S.D., Leaching requirement for salinity control, I. Wheat, sorghum, and lettuce, 2 (1979) 177
Hoffman, G.J., see Jobes, J.A., 4 (1981) 393
Hoffman, G.J. and Jobes, J.A., Leaching requirement for salinity control, III. Barley, cowpea, and celery, 6 (1983) 1
Hoffman, G.J., Jobes, J.A. and Alves, W.J., Response of tall fescue to irrigation water salinity, leaching fraction, and irrigation frequency, 7 (1983) 439
Hoffman, G.J., Oster, J.D., Maas, E.V., Rhoades, J.D. and Van Schilfgaarde, J., Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — Arizona field studies with citrus, 9 (1984) 61
Hoffman, G.J., Oster, J.D., Maas, E.V., Rhoades, J.D. and Van Schilfgaarde, J., Minimizing salt in drain water by irrigation management — leaching studies with alfalfa, 9 (1984) 89
Hoffman, G.J., see El-Mowelhi, N., 15 (1988) 131
Hoffman, G.J., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
Hoffman, G.J., see Nightingale, H.I., 19 (1991) 271
Hohman, J.P., see Pinter, P.J., 18 (1990) 35
Holmes, J.W. and Wronski, E.B., The influence of plant communities upon the hydrology of catchments, 4 (1981) 19
Holmes, J.W., Measuring evapotranspiration by hydrological methods, 8 (1984) 29
Holst, K.A., see Madsen, H.B., 17 (1990) 391
Holzapfel, E.A., Mariño, M.A. and Chavez-Morales, J., Comparison and selection of furrow irrigation models, 9 (1984) 105
Holzapfel, E.A., Mariño, M.A. and Chavez-Morales, J., Performance irrigation parameters and their relationship to surface-irrigation design variables and yield, 10 (1985) 159
Homma, F., An electrical analogue to design subirrigation systems, 6 (1983) 321
Hopmans, J.W. and Van Immerzeel, C.H., Variation in evapotranspiration and capillary rise with changing soil profile characteristics, 13 (1988) 297
Hopmans, J.W., Treatment of spatially variable groundwater levels in one-dimensional stochastic unsaturated water-flow modelling, 15 (1988) 19
Hore, F.R., see Phillips, P.A., 5 (1982) 29
Hornsby, A.C., see Rao, P.S.C., 6 (1983) 277
Hornsby, A.G., Davidson, J.M., Cassel, D.K. and Bruce, R.R., Regional field study of the spatial variability of selected soil physical properties, 6 (1983) 269
Hossain, M.M., see Fapohunda, H.O., 9 (1984) 219
Hossain, M.M., see Fapohunda, H.O., 18 (1990) 49
Howse, K.R., see Goss, M.J., 6 (1983) 27
Howse, K.R., see Harris, G.L., 23 (1993) 161
Hudson, J.A., see Roberts, G., 9 (1984) 177
Hudson, J.A., see Roberts, G., 11 (1986) 231
Hughes, S.W., see Grimes, D.W., 12 (1987) 293
Hulsman, R.B., Closed border irrigation evaluations, 9 (1984) 139
Hume, I.H., Determination of infiltration characteristics by volume balance for border check irrigation, 23 (1993) 23

Hundal, S.S. and De Datta, S.K., In situ water transmission characteristics of a tropical soil under rice-based cropping systems, 8 (1984) 387
Hunsaker, D.J., Bucks, D.A. and Jaynes, D.B., Irrigation uniformity of level basins as influenced by variations in soil water content and surface elevation, 19 (1991) 325
Hunsaker, D.J. and Bucks, D.A., Statistical analyses of soil variability: effects of variability on level-basin irrigation of wheat, 21 (1992) 177
Husain, Ch.M., see Johnson III, S.H., 1 (1978) 319
Hussain, G., Sadiq, M., Nabulsi, Y.A. and Helweg, O.J., Effect of saline water on establishment of windbreak trees, 25 (1994) 35
Hussain, I.A., see Al-Khafaf, S., 15 (1989) 377
Hussain, S.M., see Eloubaidy, A.F., 24 (1993) 1
Hussain, Z., Problems of irrigated agriculture in Al-Hassa, Saudi Arabia, 5 (1982) 359
Hutmacher, R.B., Steiner, J.J., Vail, S.S. and Ayars, J.E., Crop water stress index for seed alfalfa: influences of within-season changes in plant morphology, 19 (1991) 135
Hutmacher, R.B., see Ayars, J.E., 19 (1991) 151

I

Idso, S.B., Jackson, R.D. and Reginato, R.J., Remote sensing for agricultural water management and crop yield prediction, 1 (1978) 299
Idso, S.B., see Kimball, B.A., 7 (1983) 55
Idso, S.B., see Jackson, R.D., 7 (1983) 351
Idso, S.B., see Pinter, P.J., 18 (1990) 35
Ike, I.F., see Nwadukwe, P.O., 16 (1989) 241
Imberger, J., The influence of stream salinity on reservoir water quality, 4 (1981) 255
Imtiyaz, M., see Singh, P.K., 20 (1991) 245
Ingvalson, R.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233
Islam, M.N., see Mondal, M.K., 23 (1993) 11
Islam, M.T., see Mondal, M.K., 23 (1993) 11
Islam, T., Sarker, H., Alam, J. and Harun-Ur-Rashid, Water use and yield relationships of irrigated potato, 18 (1990) 173
Islam, T., Water use of a winter wheat cultivar (*Triticum aestivum*), 19 (1991) 77
Issar, A., see Karnieli, A., 14 (1988) 243
Iyada, A.D., see Al-Khafaf, S., 16 (1989) 323
Izuno, F.T. and Podmore, T.H., Surge irrigation management, 11 (1986) 279

J

Jaber, A., see Regev, A., 18 (1990) 347
Jackson, R.D., see Idso, S.B., 1 (1978) 299
Jackson, R.D., see Wiegand, C.L., 7 (1983) 303
Jackson, R.D., see Hatfield, J.L., 7 (1983) 341
Jackson, R.D., Hatfield, J.L., Reginato, R.J., Idso, S.B. and Pinter, P.J., Jr., Estimation of daily evapotranspiration from one time-of-day measurements, 7 (1983) 351
Jackson, R.D., see Pinter, P.J., 18 (1990) 35
Jackson, S.H., Relationships between normalized leaf water potential and crop water stress index values for acala cotton, 20 (1991) 109
Jacovides, C., Papaioannou, G. and Kerkides, P., Micro and large-scale parameters evaluation of evaporation from a lake, 13 (1988) 263
Jacquemoud-Collet, J.P., see Combres, J.C., 17 (1990) 211
Jahirul Islam, M.D. and Mondal, M.K., Water management strategy for increasing monsoon rice production in Bangladesh, 22 (1992) 335
Jain, A.K. and Murty, V.V.N., Simulation of soil moisture profiles for scheduling of irrigations, 10 (1985) 175
Jalota, S.K., Prihar, S.S., Sandhu, B.S. and Khera, K.L., Yield, water use and root distribution of wheat as affected by pre-sowing and post-sowing irrigation, 2 (1980) 289
James, L.G., see Stockle, C.O., 19 (1991) 167
Jannot, Ph. and Schnabele, D., The French Programme of Drainage Reference Areas. Methodology and first results, 14 (1988) 53
Jannot, Ph., Drainage and crop production system on intensive dairy farms in western France, 14 (1988) 61
Jansen, J.M.L., Hydrological research and the design of a water management system for a peatland area with agriculture and nature in the land consolidation project Echtener and Groote Veenpolder, 14 (1988) 389
Jansen, P.C., see Kemmers, R.H., 14 (1988) 399
Jarvis, P.G., see McNaughton, K.G., 8 (1984) 263
Jayawardane, N.S., see Maheshwari, B.L., 21 (1992) 265
Jaynes, D.B., see Hunsaker, D.J., 19 (1991) 325
Jenkin, J.J., Terrain, groundwater and secondary salinity in Victoria, Australia, 4 (1981) 143
Jenkins, A., see Smedema, L.K., 13 (1988) 1
Jensen, J.R., Mannan, S.M.A. and Uddin, S.M.N., Irrigation requirement of transplanted monsoon rice in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 199

Jensen, S.D. and Cavalieri, A.J., Drought tolerance in US maize, 7 (1983) 223
Jessup, R.E., see Rao, P.S.C., 6 (1983) 277
Ji, H-Y., see Terjung, W.H., 6 (1983) 43
Ji, H-Y., see Terjung, W.H., 8 (1984) 411
Jingwen, L., see Deju, Z., 23 (1993) 67
Jobes, J.A., see Hoffman, G.J., 2 (1979) 177
Jobes, J.A., Hoffman, G.J. and Wood, J.D., Leaching requirement for salinity control, II. Oat, tomato, and cauliflower, 4 (1981) 393
Jobes, J.A., see Hoffman, G.J., 6 (1983) 1
Jobes, J.A., see Hoffman, G.J., 7 (1983) 439
Johnson III, S.H., Khan, Z.S. and Husain, Ch.M., The economics of precision land levelling: a case study from Pakistan, 1 (1978) 319
Johnson, M.S., see Woodhouse, J., 20 (1991) 63
Johnston, C.D., see Peck, A.J., 4 (1981) 83
Joosten, J.H.J, see Van Walsum, P.E.V., 25 (1994) 45
Jordan, W.R., Dugas, W.A., Jr. and Shouse, P.J., Strategies for crop improvement for drought-prone regions, 7 (1983) 281
Jorjani, H. and Visser, J., A statistical analysis of the effect of drainage conditions and nitrogen fertilizer on apple production, 16 (1989) 251
Jorjani, H. and Van Vuuren, W., Physical and economic benefits of subsurface drainage by soil type in eastern Ontario, 19 (1991) 235
Josan, A.S., see Bajwa, M.S., 16 (1989) 53
Josan, A.S., see Bajwa, M.S., 16 (1989) 217
Josan, A.S., see Bajwa, M.S., 22 (1992) 345
Joshi, B.P., see Singh, P.N., 12 (1987) 311
Joyce, K., Todd, R.L., Asmussen, L.E. and Leonard, R.A., Dissolved oxygen, total organic carbon and temperature relationships in southeastern U.S. coastal plain watersheds, 9 (1985) 313
Juana, L., see Losada, A., 18 (1990) 289
Jung, R., see Singh, G., 23 (1993) 343
Jutras, P.J., see Madramootoo, C.A., 9 (1984) 149

K

Kallsen, C.E., see Abdul-Jabbar, A.S., 6 (1983) 351
Kalra, V.D., see Dhruva Narayana, V.V., 3 (1980) 143
Kamra, S.K., Dhruva Narayana, V.V. and Rao, K.V.G.K., Water harvesting for reclaiming alkali soils, 11 (1986) 127
Kanemasu, E.T., Steiner, J.L., Biere, A.W., Worman, F.D. and Stone, J.F., Irrigation in the Great Plains, 7 (1983) 157
Kanemasu, E.T., see Rachidi, F., 24 (1993) 49
Kantz, D., see Seginer, I., 19 (1991) 341
Kar, S., see Singh, P.V., 15 (1988) 189
Kar, S., see Sarkar, S., 21 (1992) 137
Karakos, A.S., see Tsakiris, G.P., 9 (1985) 325
Karamouzis, D., Zissis, T. and Terzidis, G., Non-dimensional diagrams for unsteady drainage problems with or without recharge, 13 (1988) 145
Kargougou, I., see Crabtee, R.J., 10 (1985) 253
Karnieli, A., Ben-Asher, J., Dodi, A., Issar, A. and Oron, G., An empirical approach for predicting runoff yield under desert conditions, 14 (1988) 243
Kashefipour, S.M., see Sepaskhah, A.R., 25 (1994) 13
Kastanek, F., Drainage problems in mountainous areas, 14 (1988) 169
Katerij, N., Van Hoorn, J.W., Hamdy, A., Bouzid, A., El-Sayed Mahrous, S. and Mastrorilli, M., Effect of salinity on water stress, growth and yield of broadbeans, 21 (1992) 107
Katerij, N., see Van Hoorn, J.W., 23 (1993) 247
Kaul, A.K., see Rahman, S.M., 3 (1981) 217
Kay, M., Recent developments for improving water management in surface and overhead irrigation, 17 (1990) 7
Keener, M.E., see Brown, K.W., 1 (1978) 277
Kemachandra, R.A.D. and Murty, V.V.N., Modelling irrigation deliveries for tertiary units in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 197
Kemmers, R.H. and Jansen, P.C., Hydrochemistry of rich fen and water management, 14 (1988) 399
Kerkides, P., see Jacovides, C., 13 (1988) 263
Kerkides, P., see Poulovassilis, A., 13 (1988) 317
Kerr, G., Pochop, L., Fornstrom, K.J., Krall, J.M. and Brown, D., Soil water and ET estimates for a wide range of rainfed and irrigated conditions, 24 (1993) 147
Khan, B.R., Mainuddin, M. and Molla, M.N., Design, construction and testing of a lysimeter for a study of evapotranspiration of different crops, 23 (1993) 183
Khan, Z.S., see Johnson III, S.H., 1 (1978) 319
Khepar, S.D. and Chaturvedi, M.C., Optimum decisions for lining irrigation canal distribution networks, 2 (1979) 217
Khepar, S.D., see Kumar, R., 3 (1980) 65
Khera, K.L., see Jalota, S.K., 2 (1980) 289
Khera, K.L., see Sandhu, B.S., 3 (1980) 35

Khosla, B.K., Gupta, R.K. and Abrol, I.P., Salt leaching and the effect of gypsum application in a saline–sodic soil, 2 (1979) 193
Khosla, B.K., see Minhas, P.S., 12 (1986) 63
Kimball, B.A. and Idso, S.B., Increasing atmospheric CO_2: effects on crop yield, water use and climate, 7 (1983) 55
Kinarti, A., see Ben-Asher, J., 22 (1992) 379
Kindler, J., Modelling derived demand for irrigation water, 13 (1988) 403
King, B.A. and Busch, J.R., Computer model for on-farm irrigation system planning, 24 (1993) 239
Kiountouzis, E., see Tsakiris, G., 5 (1982) 241
Kirkham, M.B., Water potential and turgor pressure as a selection basis for wind-grown winter wheat, 1 (1978) 343
Kirkham, M.B., see Rachidi, F., 24 (1993) 49
Kisebe, A.W.J., The organisation of Malawi's small holder sugar production under irrigation, 17 (1990) 295
Kizer, M.A., see Elliott, R.L., 15 (1988) 155
Klaij, M.C. and Vachaud, G., Seasonal water balance of a sandy soil in Niger cropped with pearl millet, based on profile moisture measurements, 21 (1992) 313
Klepper, B., Rickman, R.W. and Taylor, H.M., Farm management and the function of field crop root systems, 7 (1983) 115
Klocke, N., see Cahoon, J., 23 (1993) 41
Klopper Oosthuizen, L., see Bosch, D.J., 12 (1987) 231
Knapp, K.C., see Dinar, A., 10 (1985) 221
Knapp, K.C., see Dinar, A., 16 (1989) 155
Knight, S.S., see Cooper, C.M., 18 (1990) 149
Kohl, R.A., see Rasiah, V., 15 (1989) 387
Konikow, L.F., Role of solute-transport models in the analysis of groundwater salinity problems in agricultural areas, 4 (1981) 187
Koo, J.W., Edling, R.J. and Taylor, V., A laboratory reclamation study for sodic soils used for rice production, 18 (1990) 243
Kos, Z., Conjunctive use of water for irrigation, municipal and industrial water supply in Istra, Yugoslavia, 13 (1988) 211
Kowalik, P., Loveday, J., McIntyre, D.S. and Watson, C.L., Deep percolation during prolonged ponding of a swelling soil, and the effect of gypsum treatment, 2 (1979) 131
Kowalik, P., see Mosz, J., 5 (1982) 171
Kowalik, P., see Busoni, E., 7 (1983) 425
Kowalik, P.J. and Obarska-Pempkowiak, H., Determination of the permissible amount of liquid animal waste applied to soil filters, 10 (1985) 313
Kowalik, P.J., Water management and drainage design of a selected polder, 14 (1988) 103
Kowalski, K., see Peralta, R.C., 15 (1988) 1
Krall, J.M., see Kerr, G., 24 (1993) 147
Kranz, W., see Cahoon, J., 23 (1993) 41
Kranz, W.L., Eisenhauer, D.E. and Retka, M.T., Water and energy conservation using irrigation scheduling with center-pivot irrigation systems, 22 (1992) 325
Kriedemann, P.E., see Leuning, R., 19 (1991) 205
Krieg, D.R., Photosynthetic activity during stress, 7 (1983) 249
Krishnamurthy, I., see Devender Reddy, M., 3 (1981) 227
Kroeger, M.W., see Evans, R.G., 23 (1993) 109
Kruseman, G.P., see Boumans, J.H., 14 (1988) 537
Kumar, A., see Sharma, D.K., 18 (1990) 267
Kumar, R. and Khepar, S.D., Decision models for optimal cropping patterns in irrigations based on crop water production functions, 3 (1980) 65
Kumar, R., see Singh, P., 23 (1993) 91
Kumar, V., see Singh, K.P., 3 (1981) 305
Kumbhare, P.S., see Sharma, D.P., 19 (1991) 223
Kumbhare, P.S., see Agnihotri, A.K., 22 (1992) 249
Kundu, S.S., Skogerboe, G.V. and Walker, W.R., Using a crop growth simulation model for evaluating irrigation practices, 5 (1982) 253
Kuntze, H., see Blankenburg, J., 14 (1988) 451
Kushwaha, H.S., see Tripathi, R.P., 12 (1986) 127

L

Lacewell, R.D., see Robinson, J.R.C., 21 (1992) 79
Laitos, W.R., see Baxter, J.C., 15 (1988) 115
Lancaster, D.L., see Hanson, B.R., 12 (1986) 87
Landsberg, J.J. and McMurtrie, R., Water use by isolated trees, 8 (1984) 223
Langdale, G.W., see Mills, W.C., 15 (1988) 61
Lankford, B.A., see Ellis, R.D., 17 (1990) 117
Larson, W.E., Swan, J.B. and Shaffer, M.J., Soil management for semi-arid regions, 7 (1983) 89
Laryea, K.B., see Pathak, P., 16 (1989) 187
Lavado, R.S., see Alconada, M., 23 (1993) 233
Ledieu, J., see Ben Harrath, A., 10 (1985) 1
Lee, E.S., Raju, K.S. and Biere, A.W., Dynamic irrigation scheduling with stochastic rainfall, 19 (1991) 253

Leeds-Harrison, P.B., see Rao, K.V.G.K., 19 (1991) 303
Leeds-Harrison, P.B., see Brandyk, T., 21 (1992) 67
Legard, W.W., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 61
Legard, W.W., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 95
Legg, B.J., see Raupach, M.R., 8 (1984) 119
Lembke, W.D., see Mostaghimi, S., 15 (1989) 211
Lennaerts, A.B.M., Attia, F.A.R. and De Jong, S.J., Forecasting the suitability of pumped groundwater for irrigation in the Nile Valley, 14 (1988) 525
Leonard, R.A., see Joyce, K., 9 (1985) 313
Letey, J., see Dinar, A., 10 (1985) 221
Letey, J., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
Letey, J., see Dinar, A., 16 (1989) 155
Leuning, R., Kriedemann, P.E. and McMurtrie, R.E., Simulation of evapotranspiration by trees, 19 (1991) 205
Levi, S., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 137
Levine, G., Chin, L.T. and Miranda, S.M., Requirements for the successful introduction and management of rotational irrigation, 1 (1976) 41
Lightfoot, C.J., see Booth, R.J., 17 (1990) 49
Loh, I.C. and Stokes, R.A., Predicting stream salinity changes in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 227
Lomax, K.M., Wood, J.D. and Guacelli, F.S., Emission characteristics of porous tubing, 15 (1988) 197
Lomen, D.O., Tonellato, P.J. and Warrick, A.W., Salt and water transport in unsaturated soil for non-conservative systems, 8 (1984) 397
López, J.G., see Giráldez, J.V., 14 (1988) 253
Losada, A., Juana, L. and Roldán, J., Operation diagrams for irrigation management, 18 (1990) 289
Loveday, J., see Kowalik, P., 2 (1979) 131
Lovell, C.J. and Youngs, E.G., A comparison of steady-state land-drainage equations, 9 (1984) 1
Lugg, D.G., see Abdul-Jabbar, A.S., 6 (1983) 351
Lugg, D.G., see Tubaileh, A.S., 12 (1986) 75
Luxmoore, R.J. and Sharma, M.L., Evapotranspiration and soil heterogeneity, 8 (1984) 279

M

Maas, E.V., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233
Maas, E.V., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 61
Maas, E.V., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 89
MacGregor, A.N., Bowler, D.G., Tan, T.O. and Syers, J.K., Removal of nitrogen and phosphorus from untreated milking-shed wastes after application to permanent pasture, 5 (1981) 181
MacMahon, P.C., see Mostaghimi, S., 15 (1989) 211
Madankumar, N., Prediction of soil moisture characteristics from mechanical analysis and bulk density data, 10 (1985) 305
Madramootoo, C.A. and Jutras, P.J., Supplemental irrigation of bananas in St. Lucia, 9 (1984) 149
Madramootoo, C.A. and Rigby, M., Effects of trickle irrigation on the growth and sunscald of bell peppers (*Capsicum annuum* L.) in southern Quebec, 19 (1991) 181
Madrane, A., see Bazza, M., 17 (1990) 337
Madsen, H., Irrigation, groundwater abstraction and stream flow depletion, 14 (1988) 345
Madsen, H.B. and Holst, K.A., Mapping of irrigation need based on computerized soil and climatic data, 17 (1990) 391
Maesschalck, G., see Verplancke, H., 14 (1988) 277
Magette, W.L., Pacheco, P.A. and Wheaton, F.W., Ion exchange treatment of subsurface drainage water, 18 (1990) 121
Mahan, M.O., see Evans, R.G., 23 (1993) 109
Maheshwari, B.L. and Turner, A.K., Some low-cost methods for seepage control in storage tanks in alfisols and vertisols, 12 (1986) 53
Maheshwari, B.L., Turner, A.K., McMahon, T.A. and Campbell, B.J., An optimization technique for estimating infiltration characteristics in border irrigation, 13 (1988) 13
Maheshwari, B.L., McMahon, T.A. and Turner, A.K., Sensitivity analysis of parameters of border irrigation models, 18 (1990) 277
Maheshwari, B.L., Effects of recession criteria on prediction of recession times in border irrigation models, 21 (1992) 167
Maheshwari, B.L. and Jayawardane, N.S., Infiltration characteristics of some clayey soils measured during border irrigation, 21 (1992) 265
Maheshwari, B.L., Development of a regression-based model of border irrigation on cracking soils, 25 (1994) 167
Maianu, A., Twenty years of research on reclamation of salt-affected soils in Romanian rice fields, 9 (1984) 245
Mainuddin, M., see Khan, B.R., 23 (1993) 183
Malik, R.S., see Dahiya, I.S., 5 (1982) 61

Manges, H.L., see Buller, O., 19 (1991) 117
Manky, F.S., see Al-Khafaf, S., 15 (1989) 377
Mann, M., Pissarra, A. and Van Hoorn, J.W., Drainage and desalinization of heavy clay soil in Portugal, 5 (1982) 227
Mannan, S.M.A., see Jensen, J.R., 23 (1993) 199
Marcotte, D., see Gallichand, J., 20 (1992) 299
Mariño, M.A., see Holzapfel, E.A., 9 (1984) 105
Mariño, M.A., see Holzapfel, E.A., 10 (1985) 159
Mariño, M.A., Tracy, J.C. and Taghavi, S.A., Forecasting of reference crop evapotranspiration, 24 (1993) 163
Marshall, D.C.W., Toward optimal land drainage pumping, 23 (1993) 51
Martínez Beltrán, J., Drainage criteria for heavy soils with a shallow impervious layer, 14 (1988) 91
Mashali, A.M., see Boumans, J.H., 7 (1983) 411
Mason, D.J., see Cuttle, S.P., 13 (1988) 93
Mastrorilli, M., see Katerij, N., 21 (1992) 107
Mateos, L., Berengena, J., Orgaz, F., Diz, J. and Fereres, E., A comparison between drip and furrow irrigation in cotton at two levels of water supply, 19 (1991) 313
Mathis, M.E., see Schuelein, J.W., 7 (1983) 37
Mathur, I.N., see Gupta, G.P., 24 (1993) 63
Matrorilli, M., see Van Hoorn, J.W., 23 (1993) 247
Matthias, A.D., Salehi, R. and Warrick, A.W., Bare soil evaporation near a surface point-source emitter, 11 (1986) 257
Mauney, J.R., see Pinter, P.J., Jr., 6 (1983) 385
Maxwell, E.L., Remote monitoring of rangeland production, 7 (1983) 323
McIlroy, I.C., Terminology and concepts in natural evaporation, 8 (1984) 77
McIntyre, D.S., see Kowalik, P., 2 (1979) 131
McMahon, T.A., see Maheshwari, B.L., 13 (1988) 13
McMahon, T.A., see Maheshwari, B.L., 18 (1990) 277
McMurtrie, R., see Landsberg, J.J., 8 (1984) 223
McMurtrie, R.E., see Leuning, R., 19 (1991) 205
McNaughton, K.G. and Jarvis, P.G., Using the Penman-Monteith equation predictively, 8 (1984) 263
McNew, R.W., see Crabtee, R.J., 10 (1985) 253
McTernan, W.F. and Mize, E.D., Simulated effects of irrigation management in groundwater contamination, 20 (1992) 281
McTernan, W.F., see Daniels, B.T., 25 (1994) 23
McTernan, W.F., see Arora, P.A., 25 (1994) 57
Mendlinger, S., see De Malach, Y., 16 (1989) 201
Merkley, G.P., Walker, W.R. and Gichuki, F.N., Transient hydraulic modelling for improved canal system operation, 18 (1990) 181
Merrill, S.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 2 (1979) 177
Messaoudi, M., see Bazza, M., 17 (1990) 337
Messina, M.G. and Duncan, J.E., Irrigation effects on growth and water use of *Quercus virginiana* (Mill.) on a Texas lignite surface-mined site, 24 (1993) 265
Meyer, W.S., see Reicosky, D.C., 10 (1985) 127
Michalopoulou, H. and Papaioannou, G., Reference crop evapotranspiration over Greece, 20 (1991) 209
Michelakis, N., Vougioucalou, E. and Clapaki, G., Water use, wetted soil volume, root distribution and yield of avocado under drip irrigation, 24 (1993) 119
Miller, A., see Nesmith, D.S., 17 (1990) 409
Miller, E., A low head drip irrigation system for smallholdings, 17 (1990) 37
Miller, M.R., Brown, P.L., Donovan, J.J., Bergatino, R.N., Sonderegger, J.L. and Schmidt, F.A., Saline seep development and control in the North American Great Plains — hydrogeological aspects, 4 (1981) 115
Miller, S., see Carter, D.C., 19 (1991) 191
Milligan, A., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 22 (1992) 307
Mills, W.C., Thomas, A.W. and Langdale, G.W., Rainfall retention probabilities computed for different cropping–tillage systems, 15 (1988) 61
Minderhoud, P., A model for the design of drainage in flat agricultural lands, 5 (1982) 95
Minhas, P.S. and Khosla, B.K., Solute displacement in a silt loam soil as affected by the method of water application under different evaporation rates, 12 (1986) 63
Minhas, P.S., see Chauhan, C.P.S., 20 (1991) 223
Minhas, P.S., see Singh, R.B., 21 (1992) 93
Minhas, P.S. and Gupta, R.K., Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, I. Response of wheat to initial salinity profiles and salinisation patterns, 23 (1993) 125
Minhas, P.S., see Naresh, R.K., 23 (1993) 139
Minhas, P.S. and Gupta, R.K., Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, III. Validation and applications of a transient model for wheat, 23 (1993) 149
Minhas, P.S., Naresh, R.K., Chauhan, C.P.S. and Gupta, R.K., Field determined hydraulic properties of a sandy loam soil irrigated with various salinity and SAR waters, 25 (1994) 97
Miranda, S.M., see Levine, G., 1 (1976) 41
Misari, S.M., see Abdulmumin, S., 18 (1990) 159
Mishra, A.K., see Singh, P.K., 20 (1991) 245

Mishra, H.S., Rathore, T.R. and Pant, R.C., Effect of intermittent irrigation on groundwater table contribution, irrigation requirement and yield of rice in Mollisols of the Tarai Region, 18 (1990) 231
Mishra, H.S., Rathore, T.R. and Pant, R.C., Effect of varying water regimes on soil physical properties and yield of rice in mollisols of Tarai region, 20 (1991) 71
Mishra, R.K., see Tripathi, R.P., 12 (1986) 127
Mitchell, B.D., see Paterson, E., 1 (1978) 311
Mittal, S.P., see Grewal, S.S., 16 (1989) 309
Miyamoto, S. and Bucks, D.A., Water quantity and quality requirements of guayule: current assessment, 10 (1985) 205
Mize, E.D., see McTernan, W.F., 20 (1992) 281
Mohamed Saleem, M.A., see Astatke, A., 20 (1991) 173
Mohammad, F.S. and Al-Amoud, A.I., Water conservation through irrigation scheduling under arid climatic conditions, 24 (1993) 251
Mohan Reddy, J., see Suryavanshi, A.R., 11 (1986) 23
Molla, M.N., see Khan, B.R., 23 (1993) 183
Mondal, M.K., see Jahirul Islam, M.D., 22 (1992) 335
Mondal, M.K., Islam, M.N., Mowla, G., Islam, M.T. and Ghani, M.A., Impact of on-farm water management research on the performance of a gravity irrigation system in Bangladesh, 23 (1993) 11
Moolman, J.H., Effect of spatial variability on the estimation of the soluble salt content in a drip-irrigated saline loam soil, 15 (1989) 361
Moolman, J.H., see Fuller, K.D., 20 (1992) 255
Moore, D.G., Harlan, J.C., Heilman, J.L., Ohlen, D.O. and Rosenthal, W.D., Infrared remote sensing for monitoring rainfall, 7 (1983) 363
Moran, R.J. and O'Shaughnessy, P.J., Determination of the evapotranspiration of *E. Regnans* forested catchments using hydrological measurements, 8 (1984) 57
Moreno, F., see Andreu, L., 25 (1994) 71
Morris, J., see Hess, T.M., 15 (1988) 141
Mostaghimi, S., MacMahon, P.C. and Lembke, W.D., Surface and subsurface drainage simulations for a claypan soil, 15 (1989) 211
Mosz, J. and Kowalik, P., Influence of irrigation on the development and yield of potatoes, 5 (1982) 171
Mowla, G., see Mondal, M.K., 23 (1993) 11
Mulder, S.J., see Smith, R.J., 12 (1986) 99
Murty, V.V.N., see Gulati, H.S., 2 (1979) 79
Murty, V.V.N., see Jain, A.K., 10 (1985) 175
Murty, V.V.N., Azar, A.H., Sarwar, A. and Sudsaisin, K., Simulation of tertiary unit efficiencies in large irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 13
Murty, V.V.N., see Kemachandra, R.A.D., 21 (1992) 197

N

Nabulsi, Y.A., see Hussain, G., 25 (1994) 35
Nagarajarao, Y., see Sundara Sarma, K.S., 1 (1976) 79
Nakayama, F.S., see Bucks, D.A., 2 (1979) 149
Nakayama, F.S., see Gilbert, R.G., 3 (1981) 159
Nakayama, F.S., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 61
Nakayama, F.S., see Bucks, A., 10 (1985) 81
Nakayama, F.S., see Bucks, D.A., 10 (1985) 95
Nanou-Giannarou, A.I., see Demetriou, J.D., 13 (1988) 273
Naresh, R.K., Minhas, P.S., Goyal, A.K., Chauhan, C.P.S. and Gupta, R.K., Conjunctive use of saline and non-saline waters, II. Field comparisons of cyclic uses and mixing for wheat, 23 (1993) 139
Naresh, R.K., see Minhas, P.S., 25 (1994) 97
Narvis, N.J., see Andreu, L., 25 (1994) 71
Nash, M.S., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 18 (1990) 135
Nash, P., see Dinar, A., 19 (1991) 51
Nayamuth, R., see Batchelor, C.H., 17 (1990) 75
Nayamuth, R., see Soopramanien, G.C., 22 (1992) 281
Nayamuth, R.A., see Roberts, J., 17 (1990) 95
Nelson, D., see Wichelns, D., 16 (1989) 293
Nemec, J., Role of hydrological forecasts and river flow modelling in rational agricultural water management in the perspective of a climate change — a case study of the Rivers Upper Nile and Niger, 13 (1988) 383
Nerd, A., see Pasternak, D., 24 (1993) 321
Nesmith, D.S., Miller, A. and Ritchie, J.T., An irrigation system for plots under a rain shelter (Short Communication), 17 (1990) 409
Newton, R.W., Heilman, J.L. and Van Bavel, C.H.M., Integrating passive microwave measurements with a soil moisture/heat flow model, 7 (1983) 379
Nielsen, D.R., Tillotson, P.M. and Vieira, S.R., Analyzing field-measured soil-water properties, 6 (1983) 93
Nieuwenhuis, G.J.A. and Wesseling, J., Effect of perforation and filter material on entrance

resistance and effective diameter of plastic drain pipes, 2 (1979) 1

Nieuwenhuis, G.J.A., see Thunnissen, H.A.M., 15 (1989) 315

Nightingale, H.I., Davis, K.R. and Phene, C.J., Trickle irrigation of cotton: effect on soil chemical properties, 11 (1986) 159

Nightingale, H.I., Hoffman, G.J., Rolston, D.E. and Biggar, J.W., Trickle irrigation rates and soil salinity distribution in an almond (*Prunus amygdalus*) orchard, 19 (1991) 271

Nikam, P.J., Chauhan, H.S., Gupta, S.K. and Ram, S., Watertable behaviour in drained lands: effect of evapotranspiration from the water table, 20 (1992) 313

Nikolov, I., see Shospky, N., 13 (1988) 307

Nikolski, Y.N., The dependence of irrigation requirements on watertable depth in drained lands, 1 (1977) 191

Nir, D., see Seginer, I., 19 (1991) 341

Nixon, D.J., see Dodsworth, G.H., 17 (1990) 325

Nixon, P.R., see Wiegand, C.L., 7 (1983) 303

Njihia, C.M., Prospects of soil moisture conservation by fallowing in areas of medium agricultural potential in smallholder farming, 14 (1988) 265

Njobvu, S.L., The problems of running an efficient irrigation system on a small holder project, 17 (1990) 319

Nofziger, D.L., see Stone, J.F., 24 (1993) 27

Noirfalise, A., see Ben Harrath, A., 10 (1985) 1

Nonhebel, S., see Dolman, A.J., 14 (1988) 413

Norman, J.M., see Barfield, B.J., 7 (1983) 73

Novák, V., Estimation of soil-water extraction patterns by roots, 12 (1987) 271

Nulsen, R.A. and Henschke, C.J., Groundwater systems associated with secondary salinity in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 173

Nulsen, R.A., Evapotranspiration of four major agricultural plant communities in the south-west of Western Australia measured with large ventilated chambers, 8 (1984) 191

NWA, E.U., Frequency and amount of irrigation for maize in western Nigeria, 2 (1979) 233

Nwabuzor, S.S., Field validation of an empirical soil water model, 14 (1988) 317

Nwadukwe, P.O., Abdulmumin, S., Arora, Y. and Ike, I.F., Effects on irrigation frequency and watertable depths on root growth and yield of tomato in a tropical soil, 16 (1989) 241

O

O'Rourke, P.A., see Terjung, W.H., 6 (1983) 43

O'Rourke, P.A., see Terjung, W.H., 8 (1984) 411

O'Shaughnessy, P.J., see Moran, R.J., 8 (1984) 57

O'Toole, J.C., see Tomar, V.S., 3 (1980) 83

Oad, R., see Sharma, D.N., 17 (1990) 367

Obarska-Pempkowiak, H., see Kowalik, P.J., 10 (1985) 313

Obi, M.E., Runoff and soil loss from an oxisol in southeastern Nigeria under various management practices, 5 (1982) 193

Ohlen, D.O., see Moore, D.G., 7 (1983) 363

Omer, M.A., Saxton, K.E. and Bassett, D.L., Optimum sorghum planting dates in western Sudan by simulated water budgets, 13 (1988) 33

Oosterbaan, R.J., Agricultural criteria for sub-surface drainage: a systems analysis, 14 (1988) 79

Orgaz, F., see Mateos, L., 19 (1991) 313

Orlob, G.T. and Ghorbanzadeh, A., Impact of water resource development on salinization of semi-arid lands, 4 (1981) 275

Oron, G., Simulation of water flow in the soil under sub-surface trickle irrigation with water uptake by roots, 3 (1981) 179

Oron, G., Technical and economic considerations in the design of closed conduit irrigation systems: a case study, 5 (1982) 15

Oron, G., Yield of single versus twin-row trickle irrigated cotton, 9 (1984) 237

Oron, G., see Karnieli, A., 14 (1988) 243

Oron, G., Microcomputer for on-line control and operation of closed-conduit irrigation systems: an economical assessment, 16 (1989) 137

Oster, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233

Oster, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 2 (1979) 177

Oster, J.D., see Dirksen, C., 2 (1979) 241

Oster, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 61

Oster, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 89

Oster, J.D., see Wichelns, D., 18 (1990) 253

Oster, J.D., Irrigation with poor quality water (Review), 25 (1994) 271

P

Pacheco, P.A., see Magette, W.L., 18 (1990) 121

Pagliai, M., Pezzarossa, B., Zerbi, G., Alvino, A, Pini, R. and Vigna Guidi, G., Soil porosity in

a peach orchard as influenced by watertable depth, 16 (1989) 63
Painuli, D.K. and Abrol, I.P., Effect of exchangeable sodium percent on surface sealing, 11 (1986) 247
Pal, D., see Singh, P.V., 15 (1988) 189
Pal, R., see Singh, M., 11 (1986) 293
Palanisami, K. and Flinn, J.C., Impact of varying water supply on input use and yields of tank-irrigated rice, 15 (1989) 347
Panda, R.K., Sarkar, T.K. and Bhattacharya, A.K., Chance-constrained optimal windmill irrigation system design, 12 (1987) 279
Pant, R.C., see Mishra, H.S., 18 (1990) 231
Pant, R.C., see Mishra, H.S., 20 (1991) 71
Papadopoulos, I. and Stylianou, Y., Trickle irrigation of sunflower with municipal wastewater, 19 (1991) 67
Papaioannou, G., see Jacovides, C., 13 (1988) 263
Papaioannou, G., see Michalopoulou, H., 20 (1991) 209
Papoutsi-Psychoudaki, S. and Sutton, P., Details of the flow and bottom pressure downstream of a thin-plate weir, 13 (1988) 369
Pareek, O.P., see Sharma, K.D., 5 (1982) 73
Parikh, M.M., see Shrivastava, P.K., 25 (1994) 179
Parkinson, R.J., see Clark, A.M., 14 (1988) 113
Parkinson, R.J., Twomlow, S.J. and Reid, I., The hydrological response of a silty clay loam following drainage treatment, 14 (1988) 125
Parlange, J.Y., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 137
Parlange, J.Y., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 153
Parlange, M.B., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 137
Parlange, M.B., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 153
Parsons, J.E., Skaggs, R.W. and Doty, C.W., Simulation of controlled drainage in open-ditch drainage systems, 18 (1990) 301
Passioura, J.B., Roots and drought resistance, 7 (1983) 265
Pasternak, D., De Malach, Y. and Borovic, I., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, I. Problems and solutions in production of onions (*Allium Cepa* L.), 9 (1984) 225
Pasternak, D., De Malach, Y. and Borovic, I., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, II. Physiological and yield response of maize (*Zea Mays*) to continuous irrigation with brackish water and to alternating brackish-fresh-brackish water irrigation, 10 (1985) 47
Pasternak, D., De Malach, Y., Borovic, I. and Twersky, M., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, III. Methods for achieving good germination under sprinkler irrigation with brackish water, 10 (1985) 335
Pasternak, D., De Malach, Y., Borovic, I., Shram, M. and Aviram, C., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, IV. Salt tolerance studies with lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.), 11 (1986) 303
Pasternak, D., Zohar, Y., De Malach, Y., Borovic, I. and Twersky, M., Irrigation with brakish water under desert conditions, V. Nitrogen requirement of tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) during germination under drip irrigation, 11 (1986) 313
Pasternak, D., Azoulai, A., Danon, A., Levi, S., De Malach, Y. and Shalev, G., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VI. Automated systems to produce a range of salt concentrations in irrigation water for experimental plots, 12 (1986) 137
Pasternak, D., De Malach, Y. and Borovic, I., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions, VII. Effect of time of application of brackish water on production of processing tomatoes (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.), 12 (1986) 149
Pasternak, D., see De Malach, Y., 16 (1989) 201
Pasternak, D., Nerd, A. and De Malach, Y., Irrigation with brackish water under desert conditions. IX. The salt tolerance of six forage crops, 24 (1993) 321
Paterson, E. and Mitchell, B.D., Erosion deposits in tile-drains, 1 (1978) 311
Pathak, P., Laryea, K.B. and Singh, S., A modified contour bunding system for alfisols of the semi-arid tropics, 16 (1989) 187
Pathak, P., Runoff sampler for small agricultural watersheds, 19 (1991) 105
Patni, N.K., see Phillips, P.A., 5 (1982) 29
Paudyal, G.N. and Das Gupta, A., A nonlinear chance constrained model for irrigation planning, 18 (1990) 87
Peck, A.J., Johnston, C.D. and Williamson, D.R., Analyses of solute distributions in deeply weathered soils, 4 (1981) 83
Peck, A.J., Spatial variation of hydraulic conductivity of deeply weathered soils in Western Australia, 6 (1983) 291
Pepper, R.G. and Burke, K.L., Clay lining of leaking earth dams, 17 (1990) 379
Pepper, T.J., see Harris, G.L., 23 (1993) 161
Peralta, R.C., see Datta, B., 11 (1986) 91
Peralta, R.C. and Kowalski, K., Optimal volumetric and economic groundwater mining for the Arkansas Grand Prairie, 15 (1988) 1
Perrier, A., see Hatfield, J.L., 7 (1983) 341

Pezzarossa, B., see Pagliai, M., 16 (1989) 63
Phene, C.J., see Nightingale, H.I., 11 (1986) 159
Phene, C.J., Allee, C.P. and Pierro, J.D., Soil matric potential sensor measurements in real-time irrigation scheduling, 16 (1989) 173
Phene, C.J., see Ben-Asher, J., 22 (1992) 379
Phillips, P.A., Culley, J.L.B., Hore, F.R. and Patni, N.K., Dissolved inorganic nitrogen and phosphate concentration in discharge from two agricultural catchments in eastern Ontario, 5 (1982) 29
Pierro, J.D., see Phene, C.J., 16 (1989) 173
Pillai, N.N., see Tyagi, N.K., 23 (1993) 285
Pini, R., see Pagliai, M., 16 (1989) 63
Pinter, P.J., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
Pinter, P.J., Zipoli, G., Reginato, R.J., Jackson, R.D., Idso, S.B. and Hohman, J.P., Canopy temperature as an indicator of differential water use and yield performance among wheat cultivars, 18 (1990) 35
Pinter, P.J., Jr., Fry, K.E., Guinn, G. and Mauney, J.R., Infrared thermometry: a remote sensing technique for predicting yield in water-stressed cotton, 6 (1983) 385
Pinter, P.J., Jr., see Jackson, R.D., 7 (1983) 351
Piper, B.S., Sensitivity of Penman estimates of evaporation to errors in input data, 15 (1989) 279
Pissarra, A., see Mann, M., 5 (1982) 227
Plamenac, N., Effects of subsurface drainage on heavy hydromorphic soil in the Nelindvor area, Yugoslavia, 14 (1988) 19
Pleban, S. and Amir, I., Design procedure of sprinkling laterals: the mathematical background of a computerized aid, 3 (1981) 269
Pochop, L., see Kerr, G., 24 (1993) 147
Podmore, T., see Fonteh, M.F., 23 (1993) 271
Podmore, T.H., see Izuno, F.T., 11 (1986) 279
Podmore, T., see Fonteh, M.F., 25 (1994) 153
Poelman, A., see Smedema, L.K., 10 (1985) 283
Pollans, W.A., see Rao, P.S.C., 6 (1983) 277
Pollok, J.G., Experience with approximately 600 hectare of drip irrigation at Simunye Sugar Estate, Swaziland, 17 (1990) 151
Polychronides, M., see Poulovassilis, A., 13 (1988) 317
Pons, Y., Effect of watertable on yield and root depth of winter wheat in the French West Central Atlantic Marshlands, 14 (1988) 35
Poonia, S.R. and Raj Pal, The effect of organic manuring and water quality on water transmission parameters and sodication of a sandy loam soil, 2 (1979) 163
Poonia, S.R., see Siyag, R.S., 6 (1983) 15
Poonia, S.R., see Singh, M., 11 (1986) 293
Poulovassilis, A., Polychronides, M. and Kerkides, P., Evaluation of various computational schemes in calculating unsaturated hydraulic conductivity., 13 (1988) 317
Prak, H., The importance of hydrological research in designing rural water management systems as part of land development projects in the Netherlands, 14 (1988) 365
Prasad, S.N., see Ram, R.S., 11 (1986) 39
Prasher, S.O., see Hackwell, S.G., 20 (1991) 29
Prasher, S.O., see Gallichand, J., 20 (1992) 299
Prasher, S.O., see Gupta, G.P., 24 (1993) 63
Prato, T. and Dauten, K., Economic feasibility of agricultural management practices for reducing sedimentation in a water supply lake, 19 (1991) 361
Prichard, T.L., see Hanson, B.R., 24 (1993) 281
Priest, J.E., International competition for water and motivations for dispute resolution, 21 (1992) 3
Prihar, S.S., see Jalota, S.K., 2 (1980) 289
Prihar, S.S., see Sandhu, B.S., 3 (1980) 35
Prihar, S.S., see Gajri, P.R., 6 (1983) 31

Q

Querner, E.P., Description of a regional groundwater flow model SIMGRO and some applications, 14 (1988) 209
Quisenberry, J.E., see Rosenow, D.T., 7 (1983) 207

R

Raats, P.A.C., Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, I. General theory, 1 (1978) 201
Raats, P.A.C., Convective transport of solutes by steady flows, II. Specific flow problems, 1 (1978) 219
Raats, P.A.C., see Dirksen, C., 2 (1979) 241
Raats, P.A.C., Residence times of water and solutes within and below the root zone, 4 (1981) 63
Raats, P.A.C., Implications of some analytical solutions for drainage of soil water, 6 (1983) 161

Rachidi, F., Kirkham, M.B., Stone, L.R. and Kanemasu, E.T., Soil water depletion by sunflower and sorghum under rainfed conditions, 24 (1993) 49

Radulovich, R.A., Optimization of rainfed tropical cropping in semi-dry areas: a case study, 16 (1989) 337

Raes, D., see Van Aelst, P., 13 (1988) 113

Ragab, R.A. and Amer, F., Estimating watertable contribution to the water supply of maize, 11 (1986) 221

Ragab, R.A., see Van Aelst, P., 13 (1988) 113

Raghava Reddy, C. and Sami Reddy, S., Scheduling irrigation for peanuts with variable amounts of available water, 23 (1993) 1

Rahman, S.M., Talukdar, S.U., Kaul, A.K. and Biswas, M.R., Yield response of a semi-dwarf wheat variety to irrigation on a calcareous brown flood plain soil of Bangladesh, 3 (1981) 217

Raj Pal, see Poonia, S.R., 2 (1979) 163

Rajput, G.S. and Singh, J., Water production functions for wheat under different environmental conditions, 11 (1986) 319

Raju, K.S., see Lee, E.S., 19 (1991) 253

Ram, R.S. and Singh, V.P., A design procedure for closed end irrigation borders, 5 (1982) 1

Ram, R.S., see Singh, V.P., 9 (1984) 127

Ram, R.S., Singh, V.P. and Prasad, S.N., A quasi-steady state integral model for closed-end border irrigation, 11 (1986) 39

Ram, S., see Nikam, P.J., 20 (1992) 313

Ram, S., see Singh, K.M., 20 (1992) 329

Rama Mohan Rao, M.S., Ranga Rao, V., Ramachandram, M. and Agnihotri, R.C., Effect of vertical mulch on moisture conservation and yield of sorghum in vertisols, 1 (1978) 333

Ramachandram, M., see Rama Mohan Rao, M.S., 1 (1978) 333

Raman, S., see Shrivastava, P.K., 25 (1994) 179

Ramaseshaiah, K., see Govind Reddy, M., 6 (1983) 403

Rambal, S., see Garnier, E., 11 (1986) 145

Rami Reddy, S., see Bhaskara Reddy, G., 3 (1980) 45

Ramos, R., see Gurovich, L.A., 10 (1985) 13

Rands, J.G., see Armstrong, A.C., 14 (1988) 43

Ranga Rao, V., see Rama Mohan Rao, M.S., 1 (1978) 333

Rao, B.K., see Wagenet, R.J., 6 (1983) 227

Rao, K.V.G.K., see Kamra, S.K., 11 (1986) 127

Rao, K.V.G.K., see Sharma, D.P., 19 (1991) 223

Rao, K.V.G.K. and Leeds-Harrison, P.B., Desalinization with subsurface drainage, 19 (1991) 303

Rao, K.V.G.K., see Agnihotri, A.K., 22 (1992) 249

Rao, N.H., Sarma, P.B.S. and Chander, S., A simple dated water-production function for use in irrigated agriculture, 13 (1988) 25

Rao, N.H., Sarma, P.B.S. and Chander, S., Irrigation scheduling under a limited water supply, 15 (1988) 165

Rao, N.H., Sarma, P.B.S. and Chander, S., Real-time adaptive irrigation scheduling under a limited water supply, 20 (1992) 267

Rao, P.S.C., Jessup, R.E., Hornsby, A.C., Cassel, D.K. and Pollans, W.A., Scaling soil microhydrologic properties of Lakeland and Konawa soils using similar media concepts, 6 (1983) 277

Rao, U.M.B., see Vijayalakshmi, K., 16 (1989) 279

Rasiah, V. and Kohl, R.A., Soybean root water uptake in two soils, 15 (1989) 387

Rasmussen, W.W. and Berg, R.D., Within-row irrigation saves water on croplands, 11 (1986) 31

Rasnick, B.A., see Bucks, A., 10 (1985) 81

Rathore, T.R., see Mishra, H.S., 18 (1990) 231

Rathore, T.R., see Mishra, H.S., 20 (1991) 71

Raupach, M.R. and Legg, B.J., The uses and limitations of flux-gradient relationships in micrometeorology, 8 (1984) 119

Rawlins, S.L., Uniform irrigation with a low-head bubbler system, 1 (1977) 167

Rawlins, S.L., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233

Rawlins, S.L., see Hoffman, G.J., 2 (1979) 177

Reddy, J.M. and Clyma, W., Analysis of basin irrigation performance with variable inflow rate, 5 (1982) 295

Reddy, J.M. and Clyma, W., Choosing optimal design depth for surface irrigation systems, 6 (1983) 335

Reeves, H.E., see Stone, J.F., 5 (1982) 309

Reeves, H.E., see Hodges, M.E., 16 (1989) 15

Regev, A., Jaber, A., Spector, R. and Yaron, D., Economic evaluation of the transition from a traditional to a modernized irrigation project, 18 (1990) 347

Reginato, R.J., see Idso, S.B., 1 (1978) 299

Reginato, R.J., see Jackson, R.D., 7 (1983) 351

Reginato, R.J., see Pinter, P.J., 18 (1990) 35

Reicosky, D.C., Meyer, W.S., Schaefer, N.L. and Sides, R.D., Cotton response to short-term waterlogging imposed with a watertable gradient facility, 10 (1985) 127

Reid, I., see Clark, A.M., 14 (1988) 113
Reid, I., see Parkinson, R.J., 14 (1988) 125
Reid, J.B., Hashim, O. and Gallagher, J.N., Relations between available and extractable soil water and evapotranspiration from a bean crop, 9 (1984) 193
Rengasamy, P., Importance of calcium in irrigation with saline–sodic water — a viewpoint, 12 (1987) 207
Renger, M., see Adiku, S.G.K., 21 (1992) 235
Replogle, J.A., see Rhoades, J.D., 16 (1989) 25
Retka, M.T., see Kranz, W.L., 22 (1992) 325
Reynolds, W.D., see Clemente, R.S., 25 (1994) 135
Rhoades, J.D. and Suarez, D.L., Reducing water quality degradation through minimized leaching management, 1 (1977) 127
Rhoades, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233
Rhoades, J.D., Determining leaching fraction from field measurements of soil electrical conductivity, 3 (1981) 205
Rhoades, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 61
Rhoades, J.D., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 89
Rhoades, J.D., Bingham, F.T., Letey, J., Hoffman, G.J., Dedrick, A.R., Pinter, P.J. and Replogle, J.A., Use of saline drainage water for irrigation: Imperial Valley study, 16 (1989) 25
Rhoades, J.D., Intercepting, isolating and reusing drainage waters for irrigation to conserve water and protect water quality, 16 (1989) 37
Rhoades, J.D., see Dinar, A., 19 (1991) 51
Richard, T.L., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 137
Rickman, R.W., see Klepper, B., 7 (1983) 115
Riewe, R., see Foroud, N., 21 (1992) 215
Rigby, M., see Madramootoo, C.A., 19 (1991) 181
Ritchie, J.T., see Nesmith, D.S., 17 (1990) 409
Ritzema, H.P., see El-Atfy, H.E., 19 (1991) 289
Roberts, A.M., see Roberts, G., 21 (1992) 155
Roberts, G., Hudson, J.A. and Blackie, J.R., Nutrient inputs and outputs in a forested and grassland catchment at Plynlimon, mid Wales, 9 (1984) 177
Roberts, G., Hudson, J.A. and Blackie, J.R., Effect of upland pasture improvement on nutrient release in flows from a 'natural' lysimeter and a field drain, 11 (1986) 231
Roberts, G., France, M. and Robinson, M., Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, I. Land classification using remotely-sensed imagery, 21 (1992) 145
Roberts, G. and Roberts, A.M., Computing the water balance of a small agricultural catchment in southern England by consideration of different land-use types, II. Evaporative losses from different vegetation types, 21 (1992) 155
Roberts, J., Nayamuth, R.A., Batchelor, C.H. and Soopramanien, G.C., Plant–water relations of sugar cane (*Saccharum officinarum* L.) under a range of irrigated treatments, 17 (1990) 95
Roberts, J. and Rosier, P.T.W., Physiological studies in young *Eucalyptus* stands in southern India and derived estimates of forest transpiration, 24 (1993) 103
Robertson, C.A., see Berthelot, P.B., 17 (1990) 307
Robinson, J.R.C., Lacewell, R.D., Stoll, J.R. and Freeman, R., Estimating agricultural benefits from drainage over a relatively level terrain, 21 (1992) 79
Robinson, M., Ryder, E.L. and Ward, R.C., Influence on streamflow of field drainage in a small agricultural catchment, 10 (1985) 145
Robinson, M., see Roberts, G., 21 (1992) 145
Rogers, A.L., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 22 (1992) 307
Rogers, A.L., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 25 (1994) 185
Rogowski, A.S., Estimation of the groundwater pollution potential on an agricultural watershed, 18 (1990) 209
Roldán, J., see Giráldez, J.V., 14 (1988) 253
Roldán, J., see Losada, A., 18 (1990) 289
Rolston, D.E., see Nightingale, H.I., 19 (1991) 271
Romanowicz, R., see Brandyk, T., 16 (1989) 75
Rose, C.W., Modelling evapotranspiration: an approach to heterogeneous communities, 8 (1984) 203
Rose, C.W., see Eastham, J., 15 (1988) 87
Rose, R.W. and Sharma, M.L., Summary and recommendations of the Workshop on 'Evapotranspiration from Plant Communities', 8 (1984) 325
Rosenow, D.T., Quisenberry, J.E., Wendt, C.W. and Clarck, L.E., Drought tolerant sorghum and cotton germplasm, 7 (1983) 207
Rosenthal, W.D., see Moore, D.G., 7 (1983) 363
Rosier, P.T.W., see Roberts, J., 24 (1993) 103
Rossi Pisa, P., see Cavazza, L., 14 (1988) 29
Roth, C., see Adiku, S.G.K., 21 (1992) 235
Rubio, G., see Alconada, M., 23 (1993) 233
Ruffini, J.L., see Smith, R.J., 18 (1990) 317
Ruffini, J.L., see Smith, R.J., 20 (1991) 1
Rushton, K.R., see Walker, S.H., 11 (1986) 59
Ryder, E.L., see Robinson, M., 10 (1985) 145

Rydzewski, J.R., Irrigation project appraisal: outline of principles, 13 (1988) 359

S

Sabti, N.A., Linear and nonlinear solution of the Boussinesq equation for the bi-level drainage problem, 16 (1989) 269
Sachan, R.C., see Sivakumar, M.V.K., 3 (1981) 279
Sadiq, M., see Hussain, G., 25 (1994) 35
Sadler, B.S. and Williams, P.J., The evolution of a regional approach to salinity management in Western Australia, 4 (1981) 353
Sagi, G., The effect of filter feeding fish on water quality in irrigation reservoirs, 22 (1992) 369
Saini, B.C. and Ghildyal, B.P., Seasonal water use by winter wheat grown under shallow watertable conditions, 1 (1978) 263
Salama, R.B., see Farrington, P., 22 (1992) 357
Salehi, R., see Matthias, A.D., 11 (1986) 257
Saliem, L.H., see Al-Khafaf, S., 15 (1989) 377
Sami Reddy, S., see Raghava Reddy, C., 23 (1993) 1
Sammis, T. and Wu, I.P., Deficit irrigation effects on head cabbage production, 16 (1989) 229
Sammis, T.W., see Abdul-Jabbar, A.S., 6 (1983) 351
Sammis, T.W., see Tubaileh, A.S., 12 (1986) 75
Sammis, T.W. and Wu, I.P., Fresh market tomato yields as affected by deficit irrigation using a micro-irrigation system, 12 (1986) 117
Sammis, T.W., see Asare, D.K., 22 (1992) 391
Samuel, K., see De Jong, R., 20 (1991) 87
Sandhu, B.S., see Jalota, S.K., 2 (1980) 289
Sandhu, B.S., Prihar, S.S. and Khera, K.L., Sugarcane response to irrigation and straw mulch in a subtropical region, 3 (1980) 35
Sanesi, G., see Busoni, E., 7 (1983) 425
Sangakkara, U.R., Response of selected legume companion crops to irrigation frequencies, 17 (1990) 257
Sankara Reddi, G.H., see Bhaskara Reddy, G., 3 (1980) 45
Sarkar, S. and Kar, S., Estimation of water uptake pattern of groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea* L.), 21 (1992) 137
Sarkar, T.K., see Panda, R.K., 12 (1987) 279
Sarker, H., see Islam, T., 18 (1990) 173
Sarma, P.B.S., see Rao, N.H., 13 (1988) 25
Sarma, P.B.S., see Rao, N.H., 15 (1988) 165
Sarma, P.B.S., see Verma, H.N., 18 (1990) 195
Sarma, P.B.S., see Rao, N.H., 20 (1992) 267
Sarma, P.S. and Sivakumar, M.V.K., Response of groundnut to drought stress in different growth phases, 15 (1989) 301
Sarwar, A., see Murty, V.V.N., 21 (1992) 13
Sauer, T.J., see Scotter, D.R., 15 (1988) 73
Sawani, N.G., see Shrivastava, P.K., 25 (1994) 179
Saxton, K.E., see Omer, M.A., 13 (1988) 33
Saxton, K.E., see Stockle, C.O., 19 (1991) 167
Schaefer, N.L., see Reicosky, D.C., 10 (1985) 127
Schleiff, U., Osmotoc potentials of roots of onions and their rhizospheric soil solutions when irrigated with saline drainage waters (Short Communications), 3 (1981) 317
Schmidt, F.A., see Miller, M.R., 4 (1981) 115
Schmidt, J.W., Drought resistance and wheat breeding, 7 (1983) 181
Schmittner, K.-E. and Giresse, P., Mathematic-statistical simulation of topsoil particle losses during heavy rainfall, 25 (1994) 121
Schnabele, D., see Jannot, Ph., 14 (1988) 53
Schoneman, R.A., see Ayars, J.E., 19 (1991) 151
Schot, P.P., Barendregt, A. and Wassen, M.J., Hydrology of the wetland Naarderemeer: influence of the surrounding area and impact on vegetation, 14 (1988) 459
Schouten, P.H., Verstraelen, P.J.T. and Buntsma, J.J., Restoration of the Vecht lakes ecosystems surrounding the Horstermeer Polder: a feasibility study, 14 (1988) 471
Schouwenaars, J.M., Rainfall irregularity and sowing strategies in Southern Mozambique, 13 (1988) 49
Schouwenaars, J.M., The impact of water management upon groundwater fluctuations in a disturbed bog relict, 14 (1988) 439
Schuelein, J.W., Springer, H.L., Mathis, M.E., Zipser, R.A. and Booker, D.R., Considerations in the development of a state operational weather modification plan, 7 (1983) 37
Schulbach, H., see Hanson, B.R., 24 (1993) 281
Scotter, D.R., Clothier, B.E. and Sauer, T.J., A critical assessment of the role of measured hydraulic properties in the simulation of absorption, infiltration and redistribution of soil water, 15 (1988) 73
Scotter, D.R., see Tillman, R.W., 20 (1991) 119
Sedgley, R.H., Smith, R.E. and Tennant, D., Management of soil water budgets of recharge areas for control of salinity in south-western Australia, 4 (1981) 313
Sedgley, R.H., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 22 (1992) 291
Sedgley, R.H., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 205

Sedgley, R.H., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 225
Seetharama, N., see Sivakumar, M.V.K., 3 (1981) 279
Seginer, I., Kantz, D. and Nir, D., The distortion by wind of the distribution patterns of single sprinklers, 19 (1991) 341
Sekendar, M.A., Entrance resistance of enveloped drainage pipes, 8 (1984) 351
Sekhon, B.S. and Bajwa, M.S., Effect of organic matter and gypsum in controlling soil sodicity in rice-wheat-maize system irrigated with sodic waters, 24 (1993) 15
Sepaskhah, A.R. and Kashefipour, S.M., Relationships between leaf water potential, CWSI, yield and fruit quality of sweet lime under drip irrigation, 25 (1994) 13
Shaffer, M.J., see Larson, W.E., 7 (1983) 89
Shah, M. and Sinai, G., Salinity control in multi-quality irrigation networks — Kibbutz Hamadia feasibility study, 10 (1985) 235
Shalev, G., see Pasternak, D., 12 (1986) 137
Shalhevet, J., Using water of marginal quality for crop production: major issues, 25 (1994) 233
Shanan, L., Special Issue: "Planning and Management of Irrigation Systems in Developing Countries", 22 (1992) 1
Sharhan, F.A., see Al-Khafaf, S., 16 (1989) 323
Sharma, B.R. and Chaudhary, T.N., Wheat root growth, grain yield and water uptake as influenced by soil water regime and depth of nitrogen placement in a loamy sand soil, 6 (1983) 365
Sharma, D.K., Kumar, A. and Singh, K.N., Effect of irrigation scheduling on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of wheat in sodic soils, 18 (1990) 267
Sharma, D.K. and Singh, K.N., Effect of irrigation on growth, yield and evapotranspiration of mustard (*Brassica juncea*) in partially reclaimed sodic soils, 23 (1993) 225
Sharma, D.N. and Oad, R., Variable-time model for equitable irrigation water distribution, 17 (1990) 367
Sharma, D.P., Singh, K.N., Rao, K.V.G.K. and Kumbhare, P.S., Irrigation of wheat with saline drainage water on a sandy loam soil, 19 (1991) 223
Sharma, D.P., see Agnihotri, A.K., 22 (1992) 249
Sharma, K.D., Pareek, O.P. and Singh, H.P., Effect of runoff concentration on growth and yield of jujube, 5 (1982) 73
Sharma, K.D., Runoff behaviour of water harvesting micro-catchments, 11 (1986) 137
Sharma, M.L., Evapotranspiration from a eucalyptus community, 8 (1984) 41
Sharma, M.L., see Luxmoore, R.J., 8 (1984) 279
Sharma, M.L., see Rose, R.W., 8 (1984) 325
Sharma, P.N. and Alonso Neto, F.B., Water production function of sorghum for northeast Brazil, 11 (1986) 169
Sharpley, A.N., Smith, S.J. and Ahuja, L.R., Soluble potassium transport in agricultural runoff water, 15 (1988) 37
Sharratt, B.S., Observations and modeling of interactions between barley yield and evapotranspiration in the subarctic, 25 (1994) 109
Shawky, M.E., see Helalia, A.M., 19 (1991) 43
Shepherd, K.J., South Australia's approach to salinity management in the River Murray, 4 (1981) 335
Shiati, K., A regional approach to salinity management in river basins. A case study in southern Iran, 19 (1991) 27
Shirk, K.S., see Gilmour, J.T., 1 (1978) 253
Shkinkis, C., Investigations about the optimum depth of drains in loamy soils in Latvia, 24 (1993) 83
Shkinkis, C.N., Subsurface drainage results for over-wetted soils of the Latvian S.S.R., 2 (1979) 55
Shospky, N., Doneva, E. and Nikolov, I., Characteristics of mole drainage as a major ameliorative technique for surface-waterlogged soils, 13 (1988) 307
Shouse, P.J., see Jordan, W.R., 7 (1983) 281
Shram, M., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 303
Shrivastava, P.K., Parikh, M.M., Sawani, N.G. and Raman, S., Effect of drip irrigation and mulching on tomato yield, 25 (1994) 179
Siddoway, F.H., see Black, A.L., 4 (1981) 295
Sides, R.D., see Reicosky, D.C., 10 (1985) 127
Silberbush, M., Adar, E. and De Malach, Y., Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, I. Corn irrigated by trickling, 23 (1993) 303
Silberbush, M., Adar, E. and De Malach, Y., Use of an hydrophilic polymer to improve water storage and availability to crops grown in sand dunes, II. Cabbage irrigated by sprinkling with different water salinities, 23 (1993) 315
Silburn, D.M., see Freebairn, D.M., 12 (1986) 1
Simpson, G.M., see Clarke, J.M., 1 (1978) 351
Sinai, G., see Shah, M., 10 (1985) 235
Sinai, G.S., see Fry, R.K., 9 (1984) 23
Singh, G. and Bhushan, L.S., Water use, water-use efficiency and yield of dryland chickpea as

influenced by P fertilization, stored soil water and crop season rainfall, 2 (1980) 299
Singh, G., Singh, P.N. and Bhushan, L.S., Water use and wheat yields in northern India under different irrigation regimes, 3 (1980) 107
Singh, G., see Singh, P.N., 12 (1987) 311
Singh, G., Brown, D.M. and Barr, A.G., Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, I. Description and sensitivity analysis, 23 (1993) 329
Singh, G., Brown, D.M., Barr, A.G. and Jung, R., Modelling soil water status for irrigation scheduling in potatoes, II. Validation, 23 (1993) 343
Singh, H. and Bajwa, M.S., Effect of sodic irrigation and gypsum on the reclamation of sodic soil and growth of rice and wheat plants, 20 (1991) 163
Singh, H.P., see Sharma, K.D., 5 (1982) 73
Singh, J., see Rajput, G.S., 11 (1986) 319
Singh, K.M., Singh, O.P., Ram, S. and Chauhan, H.S., Modified steady state drainage equations for transient conditions in subsurface drainage, 20 (1992) 329
Singh, K.N., see Sharma, D.K., 18 (1990) 267
Singh, K.N., see Sharma, D.P., 19 (1991) 223
Singh, K.N., see Sharma, D.K., 23 (1993) 225
Singh, K.P. and Kumar, V., Water use and water-use efficiency of wheat and barley in relation to seeding dates, levels of irrigation and nitrogen fertilization, 3 (1981) 305
Singh, M., see Dahiya, I.S., 5 (1982) 61
Singh, M., Poonia, S.R. and Pal, R., Improvement of irrigation water by gypsum beds, 11 (1986) 293
Singh, O.P., see Tyagi, N.K., 2 (1979) 67
Singh, O.P., see Dhruva Narayana, V.V., 3 (1980) 143
Singh, O.P., see Singh, K.M., 20 (1992) 329
Singh, P. and Wolkewitz, H., Evapotranspiration, pan evaporation and soil water relationships for wheat (*Triticum aestivum*), 13 (1988) 65
Singh, P. and Kumar, R., Evapotranspiration from wheat under a semi-arid climate and a shallow watertable, 23 (1993) 91
Singh, P.K., Mishra, A.K. and Imtiyaz, M., Moisture stress and the water use efficiency of mustard, 20 (1991) 245
Singh, P.N., see Singh, G., 3 (1980) 107
Singh, P.N., Joshi, B.P. and Singh, G., Water use and yield response of wheat to irrigation and nitrogen on an alluvial soil in North India, 12 (1987) 311
Singh, P.V., Pal, D., Varade, S.B. and Kar, S., Determining percolation losses of packed clay soil from tensiometer data, 15 (1988) 189
Singh, R., see Bhardwaj, A., 22 (1992) 235
Singh, R.B., see Chauhan, C.P.S., 20 (1991) 223
Singh, R.B., Minhas, P.S., Chauhan, C.P.S. and Gupta, R.K., Effect of high salinity and SAR waters on salinization, sodication and yields of pearl-millet and wheat, 21 (1992) 93
Singh, S., see Pathak, P., 16 (1989) 187
Singh, V.P., Derivation of shape factors for border irrigation advance, 2 (1980) 271
Singh, V.P., see Ram, R.S., 5 (1982) 1
Singh, V.P. and Ram, R.S., Solution of the kinematic-wave equations for border irrigation, 9 (1984) 127
Singh, V.P., see Ram, R.S., 11 (1986) 39
Singh, V.P. and Yu, F.X., An analytical closed border irrigation model, I. Theory, 15 (1989) 223
Singh, V.P. and Yu, F.X., An analytical closed border irrigation model, II. Experimental verification, 15 (1989) 243
Sivakumar, M.V.K., Seetharama, N., Gill, K.S. and Sachan, R.C., Response of sorghum to moisture stress using line source sprinkler irrigation, 3 (1981) 279
Sivakumar, M.V.K., see Sarma, P.S., 15 (1989) 301
Siyag, R.S., Poonia, S.R. and Baruah, T.C., Effect of mixed cation solutions on hydraulic soil properties, 6 (1983) 15
Skaggs, R.W., see Hardjoamidjojo, S., 5 (1982) 127
Skaggs, R.W., see Parsons, J.E., 18 (1990) 301
Skapski, K., see Brandyk, T., 21 (1992) 67
Skogerboe, G.V., see Barrett, J.W.H., 3 (1980) 53
Skogerboe, G.V., see Kundu, S.S., 5 (1982) 253
Slabbers, P.J., Sorbello Herrendorf, V. and Stapper, M., Evaluation of simplified water-crop yield models, 2 (1979) 95
Slabbers, P.J. and Dunin, F.X., Wheat yield estimation in northwest Iran, 3 (1981) 291
Smeal, D., see Abdul-Jabbar, A.S., 6 (1983) 351
Smedema, L.K. and Van der Meer, K., The role of adapted farming in the solution of drainage problems on basin clay soils, 2 (1980) 257
Smedema, L.K., Furrow irrigation design for vertisols, 9 (1984) 211
Smedema, L.K., Poelman, A. and De Haan, W., Use of the Hooghoudt formula for drain spacing calculations in homogeneous-anisotropic soils, 10 (1985) 283
Smedema, L.K., see Boumans, J.H., 12 (1986) 41

Smedema, L.K. and Jenkins, A., Desalinisation of recently accreted coastal land in the eastern part of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh, 13 (1988) 1

Smedema, L.K., Watertable control indices for drainage of agricultural land in humid climates, 14 (1988) 69

Smedema, L.K., Cost effectiveness of soil investigations for pipe drainage projects, 18 (1990) 333

Smith, R.E., see Sedgley, R.H., 4 (1981) 313

Smith, R.J. and Hancock, N.H., Leaching requirement of irrigated soils, 11 (1986) 13

Smith, R.J., Watts, P.J. and Mulder, S.J., Analysis and design of gated irrigation pipelines, 12 (1986) 99

Smith, R.J., Hancock, N.H. and Ruffini, J.L., Flood flow through tall vegetation, 18 (1990) 317

Smith, R.J., Hancock, N.H. and Ruffini, J.L., Strip cropping — development of guidelines for the selection of strip spacing, 20 (1991) 1

Smith, S.J., see Sharpley, A.N., 15 (1988) 37

Sonderegger, J.L., see Miller, M.R., 4 (1981) 115

Soopramanien, G.C., see Batchelor, C.H., 17 (1990) 75

Soopramanien, G.C., see Roberts, J., 17 (1990) 95

Soopramanien, G.C., Berthelot, B. and Batchelor, C.H., Irrigation research, development and practice in Mauritius, 17 (1990) 129

Soopramanien, G.C., see Hodnett, M.G., 17 (1990) 189

Soopramanien, G.C., see Wallace, J.S., 17 (1990) 235

Soopramanien, G.C., Nayamuth, R. and Batchelor, C.H., Effect of water regime on yield of drip irrigated first ratoon cane intercropped with maize and groundnut, 22 (1992) 281

Sorbello Herrendorf, V., see Slabbers, P.J., 2 (1979) 95

Spayd, S.E., see Evans, R.G., 23 (1993) 109

Spector, R., see Regev, A., 18 (1990) 347

Spoor, G., see Fry, R.K., 9 (1984) 23

Springer, H.L., see Schuelein, J.W., 7 (1983) 37

Srinivas, K., see Hedge, D.M., 16 (1989) 109

Stagnitti, F., see Steenhuis, T.S., 14 (1988) 153

Stanger, G., Coastal salinization: a case history from Oman, 9 (1985) 269

Stapper, M., see Slabbers, P.J., 2 (1979) 95

Steenhuis, T.S., Richard, T.L., Parlange, M.B., Aburime, S.O., Geohring, L.D. and Parlange, J.Y., Preferential flow influences on drainage of shallow sloping soils, 14 (1988) 137

Steenhuis, T.S., Parlange, J.Y., Parlange, M.B. and Stagnitti, F., A simple model for flow on hillslopes, 14 (1988) 153

Stein, A., see Wopereis, M.C.S., 21 (1992) 281

Steiner, J.J., see Hutmacher, R.B., 19 (1991) 135

Steiner, J.L., see Kanemasu, E.T., 7 (1983) 157

Steiner, R.A. and Walter, M.F., The effect of allocation and scheduling rules on equity and productivity in irrigation systems, 21 (1992) 297

Steiner, R.A. and Walter, M.F., The effect of allocation schedules on the performance of irrigation systems with different levels of spatial diversity and temporal variability, 23 (1993) 213

Stewart, J.B., Measurement and prediction of evaporation from forested and agricultural catchments, 8 (1984) 1

Stillwater, R. and Awad, M., Discharge and mechanical efficiency of Egyptian water wheels, 20 (1991) 135

Stockle, C.O., James, L.G., Bassett, D.L. and Saxton, K.E., Effect of evapotranspiration underprediction on irrigation scheduling and yield of corn: a simulation study, 19 (1991) 167

Stokes, R.A., see Loh, I.C., 4 (1981) 227

Stoll, J.R., see Robinson, J.R.C., 21 (1992) 79

Stone, J.F., Reeves, H.E. and Garton, J.E., Irrigation water conservation by using wide-spaced furrows, 5 (1982) 309

Stone, J.F., see Kanemasu, E.T., 7 (1983) 157

Stone, J.F., see Hodges, M.E., 16 (1989) 5

Stone, J.F., see Hodges, M.E., 16 (1989) 15

Stone, J.F. and Nofziger, D.L., Water use and yields of cotton grown under wide-spaced furrow irrigation, 24 (1993) 27

Stone, L.R., see Buller, O., 19 (1991) 117

Stone, L.R., see Rachidi, F., 24 (1993) 49

Strebbel, O. and Böttcher, J., Solute input into groundwater from sandy soils under arable land and coniferous forest: determination of area-representative mean values of concentration, 15 (1989) 265

Stroosnijder, L., see Ten Berge, H.F.M., 6 (1983) 213

Stuyt, L.C.P.M., see Zissis, T., 20 (1991) 47

Stylianou, Y., see Papadopoulos, I., 19 (1991) 67

Suarez, D.L., see Rhoades, J.D., 1 (1977) 127

Subba Rao, K., see Govind Reddy, M., 6 (1983) 403

Sudsaisin, K., see Murty, V.V.N., 21 (1992) 13

Sundara Sarma, K.S. and Nagarajarao, Y., Field infiltration indices in the evaluation of tillage practices, 1 (1976) 79

Sung, F.J.M., The effect of leaf water status on stomatal activity, transpiration and nitrate reductase of sweet potato, 4 (1981) 465
Suryavanshi, A.R. and Mohan Reddy, J., Optimal operation schedule of irrigation distribution systems, 11 (1986) 23
Sutton, P., see Papoutsi-Psychoudaki, S., 13 (1988) 369
Svehlik, Z.J., see Ghali, G.S., 13 (1988) 127
Svehlik, Z.J., see Ghali, G.A., 14 (1988) 307
Swan, J.B., see Larson, W.E., 7 (1983) 89
Sweet, C.P.M., see Dodsworth, G.H., 17 (1990) 325
Syers, J.K., see MacGregor, A.N., 5 (1981) 181

T

Taghavi, S.A., see Mariño, M.A., 24 (1993) 163
Talsma, T. and Van der Lelij, A., Water balance estimates of evaporation from ponded rice fields in a semi-arid region, 1 (1976) 89
Talsma, T., Transport of salts in catchments and soils, 4 (1981) 103
Talukdar, S.U., see Rahman, S.M., 3 (1981) 217
Tan, T.O., see MacGregor, A.N., 5 (1981) 181
Tanji, K.K., River basin hydrosalinity modelling, 4 (1981) 207
Tanwar, B.S., see Boumans, J.H., 14 (1988) 537
Taylor, H.M., see Klepper, B., 7 (1983) 115
Taylor, V., see Koo, J.W., 18 (1990) 243
Ten Berge, H.F.M., Stroosnijder, L., Burrough, P.A., Bregt, A.K. and De Heus, M.J., Spatial variability of physical soil properties influencing the temperature of the soil surface, 6 (1983) 213
Tennant, D., see Sedgley, R.H., 4 (1981) 313
Tennant, D., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 22 (1992) 291
Tennant, D., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 205
Tennant, D., see Yunusa, I.A.M., 24 (1993) 225
Terjung, W.H., Ji, H-Y., Hayes, J.T., O'Rourke, P.A. and Todhunter, P.E., Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated grain corn in China, 6 (1983) 43
Terjung, W.H., Ji, H-Y., Hayes, J.T., O'Rourke, P.A. and Todhunter, P.E., Crop water requirements for rainfed and irrigated wheat in China and Korea, 8 (1984) 411
Terzidis, G., see Karamouzis, D., 13 (1988) 145
Terzidis, G., see Anastasiadou-Partheniou, L., 13 (1988) 157
Terzis, G.C., see Tsakiris, G.P., 9 (1985) 325
Tewari, S.K., An analysis of the appropriateness of wind and other energy systems for irrigation water pumping in India, 4 (1981) 445
Thomas, A., Agricultural water balance of Yunnan Province, PR China: agroclimatic zoning with a Geographical Information System, 21 (1992) 249
Thomas, A.W., see Mills, W.C., 15 (1988) 61
Thomas, J.C., see Brown, K.W., 1 (1978) 277
Thunnissen, H.A.M. and Nieuwenhuis, G.J.A., An application of remote sensing and soil water balance simulation models to determine the effect of groundwater extraction on crop evapotranspiration, 15 (1989) 315
Tiligadas, E., Effect of different parameters on entrance resistance of corrugated plastic drains, 13 (1988) 225
Tillman, R.W., Scotter, D.R., Clothier, B.E. and White, R.E., Solute movement during intermittent water flow in a field soil and some implications for irrigation and fertilizer application, 20 (1991) 119
Tillotson, P.M., see Nielsen, D.R., 6 (1983) 93
Todd, R.L., see Joyce, K., 9 (1985) 313
Todhunter, P.E., see Terjung, W.H., 6 (1983) 43
Todhunter, P.E., see Terjung, W.H., 8 (1984) 411
Tomar, V.S. and O'Toole, J.C., Water use in lowland rice cultivation in Asia: a review of evapotranspiration, 3 (1980) 83
Tonellato, P.J., see Lomen, D.O., 8 (1984) 397
Tóth, L.M., see Bognár, N., 14 (1988) 97
Towner, G.D., A method for improving cheaply the time response of pressure-transducer tensiometer systems, 5 (1982) 285
Tracy, J.C., see Mariño, M.A., 24 (1993) 163
Tripathi, R.P., Kushwaha, H.S. and Mishra, R.K., Irrigation requirements of rice under shallow watertable conditions, 12 (1986) 127
Tsakiris, G. and Kiountouzis, E., A model for the optimal operation of an irrigation system, 5 (1982) 241
Tsakiris, G., Daily potential evapotranspiration modelling, 13 (1988) 393
Tsakiris, G.P., A method for applying crop sensitivity factors in irrigation scheduling, 5 (1982) 335
Tsakiris, G.P., Terzis, G.C. and Karakos, A.S., A Pearson distribution model describing sprinkler irrigation efficiency, 9 (1985) 325
Tubaileh, A.S., Sammis, T.W. and Lugg, D.G., Utilization of thermal infrared thermometry for detection of water stress in spring barley, 12 (1986) 75

Tuley, P. and Batchelor, C.H., A review of the highlights and seminal issues of the symposium on the irrigation of sugarcane and associated crops — Mauritius, 17 (1990) 1
Turner, A.K. and Chanmeesri, N., Shallow flow of water through non-submerged vegetation, 8 (1984) 375
Turner, A.K., see Maheshwari, B.L., 12 (1986) 53
Turner, A.K., see Maheshwari, B.L., 13 (1988) 13
Turner, A.K., see Maheshwari, B.L., 18 (1990) 277
Turner, F.T., see Brown, K.W., 1 (1978) 277
Turner, N.C., Plant water relations and irrigation management, 17 (1990) 59
Twersky, M., see Pasternak, D., 10 (1985) 335
Twersky, M., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 313
Twomlow, S.J., see Parkinson, R.J., 14 (1988) 125
Tyagi, K.C., see Tyagi, N.K., 23 (1993) 285
Tyagi, N.K., Singh, O.P. and Dhruva Narayana, V.V., Evaluation of water management systems in a tubewell irrigated farm, 2 (1979) 67
Tyagi, N.K. and Dhruva Narayana, V.V., Groundwater recharge under alkali soils during reclamation, 5 (1982) 51
Tyagi, N.K., Tyagi, K.C., Pillai, N.N. and Willardson, L.S., Decision support for irrigation system improvement in saline environment, 23 (1993) 285
Tyem, M.N. and Chieng, S.T., Irrigation scheduling effects on yield and phosphorus uptake of cowpea, 10 (1985) 343

U

Uddin, S.M.N., see Jensen, J.R., 23 (1993) 199

V

Vachaud, G., Vauclin, M. and Balabanis, P., Stochastic approach of soil water flow through the use of scaling factors: measurement and simulation, 13 (1988) 249
Vachaud, G., see Klaij, M.C., 21 (1992) 313
Vachaud, G., see Andreu, L., 25 (1994) 71
Vail, S.S., see Hutmacher, R.B., 19 (1991) 135
Vail, S.S., see Ayars, J.E., 19 (1991) 151
Vaksman, M., A computer model to simulate the water balance of an 'andic' soil, 17 (1990) 265
Van Aelst, P., Ragab, R.A., Feyen, J. and Raes, D., Improving irrigation management by modelling the irrigation schedule, 13 (1988) 113
Van Bakel, P.J.T., Operational aspects of surface water management in relation to the hydrology of agricultural areas and nature reserves, 14 (1988) 377
Van Bavel, C.H.M., see Newton, R.W., 7 (1983) 379
Van de Graaff, R.H.M., see Brouwer, J., 14 (1988) 287
Van den Broek, B.J., see Wesseling, J.G., 14 (1988) 299
Van der Hoek, D. and Van der Schaaf, S., The influence of water level management and groundwater quality on vegetation development in a small nature reserve in the southern Gelderse Vallei (the Netherlands), 14 (1988) 423
Van der Lelij, A., see Talsma, T., 1 (1976) 89
Van der Meer, K., see Smedema, L.K., 2 (1980) 257
Van der Molen, W.H., see Dierickx, W., 4 (1981) 429
Van der Molen, W.H., Hydrology of natural wetlands and wet nature reserves, 14 (1988) 357
Van der Molen, W.H. and Wesseling, J., A solution in closed form and a series solution to replace the tables for the thickness of the equivalent layer in Hooghoudt's drain spacing formula, 19 (1991) 1
Van der Schaaf, S., see Van der Hoek, D., 14 (1988) 423
Van der Sluijs, P. and De Gruijter, J.J., Watertable classes: a method to describe seasonal fluctuation and duration of watertables on Dutch soil maps, 10 (1985) 109
Van Hoorn, J.W., Salt movement, leaching efficiency, and leaching requirement, 4 (1981) 409
Van Hoorn, J.W., see Mann, M., 5 (1982) 227
Van Hoorn, J.W., see Boumans, J.H., 14 (1988) 537
Van Hoorn, J.W., Development of soil salinity during germination and early seedling growth and its effect on several crops, 20 (1991) 17
Van Hoorn, J.W., see Katerij, N., 21 (1992) 107
Van Hoorn, J.W., Katerij, N., Hamdy, A. and Matrorilli, M., Effect of saline water on soil salinity and on water stress, growth, and yield of wheat and potatoes, 23 (1993) 247
Van Immerzeel, C.H., see Hopmans, J.W., 13 (1988) 297

Van Ommen, H.C., Systems approach to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model, including adsorption, decomposition and bypass, 10 (1985) 193
Van Ommen, H.C., Calculating the quality of drainage water from non-homogeneous soil profiles with an extension to an unsaturated-saturated groundwater quality model including bypass flow, 10 (1985) 293
Van Ommen, H.C., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 14 (1988) 195
Van Schilfgaarde, J., see Hoffman, G.J., 1 (1978) 233
Van Schilfgaarde, J., Dryland management for salinity control, 4 (1981) 383
Van Schilfgaarde, J., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 61
Van Schilfgaarde, J., see Hoffman, G.J., 9 (1984) 89
Van Schilfgaarde, J., Irrigation — a blessing or a curse, 25 (1994) 203
Van Vilsteren, A.E.M., see Brzesowsky, W.J., 13 (1988) 83
Van Vuuren, W., see Jorjani, H., 19 (1991) 235
Van Vuuren, W.E., see Arnold, G.E., 14 (1988) 219
Van Walsum, P.E.V. and Joosten, J.H.J, Quantification of local ecological effect in regional hydrologic modelling of bog reserves and surrounding agricultural lands, 25 (1994) 45
Van Wijk, A.L.M., see Feddes, R.A., 1 (1976) 3
Varade, S.B., see Singh, P.V., 15 (1988) 189
Varlev, I., Optimizing the uniformity of irrigation and fertilization, 13 (1988) 285
Vauclin, M., see Hatfield, J.L., 8 (1984) 429
Vauclin, M., see Vachaud, G., 13 (1988) 249
Veen, A.W.L., see Wierda, A., 21 (1992) 119
Venkatachari, A., see Devender Reddy, M., 3 (1981) 227
Verlinden, H.L., see Bouma, J., 1 (1976) 67
Verma, H.N. and Sarma, P.B.S., Design of storage tanks for water harvesting in rainfed areas, 18 (1990) 195
Verplancke, H., Maesschalck, G. and De Boodt, M., Effect of water conservation on the yield of upland crops in the humid tropics, 14 (1988) 277
Verstraelen, P.J.T., see Schouten, P.H., 14 (1988) 471
Vieira, S.R., see Nielsen, D.R., 6 (1983) 93
Vieira, S.R., see Hatfield, J.L., 8 (1984) 429
Vigna Guidi, G., see Pagliai, M., 16 (1989) 63
Vijayalakshmi, K., Vittal, K.P.R. and Rao, U.M.B., Minimal irrigation on small agricultural watersheds with red soils in the semi-arid tropics of Andhra Pradesh, India, 16 (1989) 279
Vink, N.H., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 11 (1986) 75
Visser, J., see Jorjani, H., 16 (1989) 251
Vittal, K.P.R., see Vijayalakshmi, K., 16 (1989) 279
Voet, M. and Dierickx, W., Roughness coefficients of watercourses revetted with half-circular concrete pipes. Results of field measurements in watercourse S 333 at Maarkedal, 19 (1991) 17
Vougioucalou, E., see Michelakis, N., 24 (1993) 119

W

Wagenet, R.J. and Rao, B.K., Description of nitrogen movement in the presence of spatially variable soil hydraulic properties, 6 (1983) 227
Waggoner, B.L., see Dinar, A., 19 (1991) 51
Wahdan, A.A., see Helalia, A.M., 19 (1991) 43
Walker, S.H. and Rushton, K.R., Water losses through the bunds of irrigated rice fields interpreted through an analogue model, 11 (1986) 59
Walker, W.R., see Kundu, S.S., 5 (1982) 253
Walker, W.R., see Merkley, G.P., 18 (1990) 181
Wallace, J.S., Batchelor, C.H., Dabeesing, D.N. and Soopramanien, G.C., The partitioning of light and water in drip irrigated plant cane with a maize intercrop, 17 (1990) 235
Walter, M.F., see Steiner, R.A., 21 (1992) 297
Walter, M.F., see Steiner, R.A., 23 (1993) 213
Wample, R.L. and Farrar, S.L., Yield and quality of furrow and trickle irrigated hop (*Humulus Lupulus* L.) in Washington State, 7 (1983) 457
Wample, R.L., see Evans, R.G., 23 (1993) 109
Ward, R.C., see Robinson, M., 10 (1985) 145
Warrick, A.W., see Lomen, D.O., 8 (1984) 397
Warrick, A.W., see Matthias, A.D., 11 (1986) 257
Warrick, A.W., see Ben-Asher, J., 12 (1987) 177
Wassen, M.J., see Schot, P.P., 14 (1988) 459
Watson, C.L., see Kowalik, P., 2 (1979) 131
Watson, G.D., see Farrington, P., 22 (1992) 357
Watson, G.D., see Greenwood, E.A.N., 25 (1994) 185
Watson, P.G., see Guerra, L.C., 17 (1990) 351
Watts, P.J., see Angus, D.E., 8 (1984) 133
Watts, P.J., see Smith, R.J., 12 (1986) 99

Webb, E.K., Evaluation of evapotranspiration and canopy resistance: an alternative combination approach, 8 (1984) 151
Webster, R. and Burgess, T.M., Spatial variation in soil and the role of kriging, 6 (1983) 111
Weeks, D.L., see Hodges, M.E., 16 (1989) 5
Wellings, S.R. and Cooper, J.D., The variability of recharge of the English Chalk aquifer, 6 (1983) 243
Wellings, S.R., see White, R.E., 7 (1983) 391
Wellings, S.R., see Bell, J.P., 17 (1990) 171
Wendt, C.W., see Rosenow, D.T., 7 (1983) 207
Wesseling, J., see Nieuwenhuis, G.J.A., 2 (1979) 1
Wesseling, J., see Van der Molen, W.H., 19 (1991) 1
Wesseling, J.G. and Van den Broek, B.J., Prediction of irrigation scheduling with the numerical model SWATRE, 14 (1988) 299
Westcot, D.W., Reuse and disposal of higher salinity subsurface drainage water — a review, 14 (1988) 483
Wheaton, F.W., see Magette, W.L., 18 (1990) 121
White, R.E., Wellings, S.R. and Bell, J.P., Seasonal variations in nitrate leaching in structured clay soils under mixed land use, 7 (1983) 391
White, R.E., see Tillman, R.W., 20 (1991) 119
Wichelns, D. and Nelson, D., An empirical model of the relationship between irrigation and the volume of water collected in subsurface drains, 16 (1989) 293
Wichelns, D. and Oster, J.D., Potential economic returns to improved irrigation infiltration uniformity, 18 (1990) 253
Wiegand, C.L., Nixon, P.R. and Jackson, R.D., Drought detection and quantification by reflectance and thermal responses, 7 (1983) 303
Wierda, A. and Veen, A.W.L., A rainfall simulator study of infiltration into arable soils, 21 (1992) 119
Wierenga, P.J. and Hendrickx, J.M.H., Yield and quality of trickle-irrigated chile peppers, 9 (1985) 339
Wierenga, P.J., see Al-Khafaf, S., 16 (1989) 323
Wierenga, P.J., see Hendrickx, J.M.H., 18 (1990) 135
Wilken, G.C., Manual irrigation in Middle America, 1 (1977) 155
Willardson, L.S., see Tyagi, N.K., 23 (1993) 285
Willey, R.W., Resource use in intercropping systems, 17 (1990) 215
Williams, J.R., see Buller, O., 19 (1991) 117
Williams, P.J., see Sadler, B.S., 4 (1981) 353
Williamson, D.R., see Peck, A.J., 4 (1981) 83
Wilson, P.N., see Coupal, R.H., 18 (1990) 15
Wockner, G.H., see Freebairn, D.M., 12 (1986) 1
Wolkewitz, H., see Singh, P., 13 (1988) 65
Wood, J.D., see Jobes, J.A., 4 (1981) 393
Wood, J.D., see Lomax, K.M., 15 (1988) 197
Woodhead, T., see Wopereis, M.C.S., 21 (1992) 281
Woodhouse, J. and Johnson, M.S., Effect of superabsorbent polymers on survival and growth of crop seedlings, 20 (1991) 63
Wopereis, M.C.S., Stein, A., Bouma, J. and Woodhead, T., Sampling number and design for measurements of infiltration rates into puddled rice fields, 21 (1992) 281
Worman, F.D., see Kanemasu, E.T., 7 (1983) 157
Wronski, E., A model of canopy drying, 8 (1984) 243
Wronski, E.B., see Holmes, J.W., 4 (1981) 19
Wu, I.-P., Optimal drip irrigation scheduling based on design uniformity, deficit application and crop response, 17 (1990) 323
Wu, I.P., see Sammis, T.W., 12 (1986) 117
Wu, I.P., see Sammis, T., 16 (1989) 229
Wyseure, G., Feyen, J. and Berlamont, J., A design-discharge calculation method based on the parallel use of reservoir models, 5 (1982) 205

Y

Yamada, H., see Grimes, D.W., 12 (1987) 293
Yaron, D., Economics of irrigation and the institutional and pricing systems of water in Israel, 2 (1979) 203
Yaron, D., see Regev, A., 18 (1990) 347
Yassin, A.A., see Crabtee, R.J., 10 (1985) 253
Yazar, A., Evaporation and drift losses from sprinkler irrigation systems under various operating conditions, 8 (1984) 439
Yitayew, M., Interrelationships of performance parameters for irrigation borders, 12 (1987) 221
Yogeswara Rao, Y., see Govind Reddy, M., 6 (1983) 403
Yoo, K.H., Planning of irrigation distribution and application systems by mixed-integer linear programming, 10 (1985) 265
Yoo, K.H., Effects of crop and surface irrigation method on water intake rate of soil, 12 (1987) 305

Young, L., see Cahoon, J., 23 (1993) 41
Youngs, E.G., Determination of the variation of hydraulic conductivity with depth in drained lands and the design of drainage installations, 1 (1976) 57
Youngs, E.G., The hydraulic effect of filter materials around gappy non-ideal field drains, 3 (1980) 17
Youngs, E.G., Soil physical theory and heterogeneity, 6 (1983) 145
Youngs, E.G., see Lovell, C.J., 9 (1984) 1
Youngs, E.G., An analysis of the effect of the vertical fissuring in mole-drained soils on drain performances, 9 (1985) 301
Youngs, E.G., Watertable heights in drained anisotropic homogeneous soils, 11 (1986) 1
Youngs, E.G., see Armstrong, A.C., 20 (1991) 101
Yu, F.X., see Singh, V.P., 15 (1989) 223
Yu, F.X., see Singh, V.P., 15 (1989) 243
Yüncüoğlu, H., see Dierickx, W., 5 (1982) 215
Yunusa, I.A.M., Sedgley, R.H. and Tennant, D., Dynamics of water use under annual legume pastures in a semi-arid mediterranean environment, 22 (1992) 291
Yunusa, I.A.M., Sedgley, R.H., Belford, R.K. and Tennant, D., Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, I. Soil Evaporation little affected by presence of plant canopy, 24 (1993) 205
Yunusa, I.A.M., Sedgley, R.H., Tennant, D. and Belford, R.K., Dynamics of water use in a dry mediterranean environment, II. A test of four evaporation models using microlysimetry under spring wheat, 24 (1993) 225

Z

Zadrazil, H., Drag line irrigation, practical experiences with sugar cane, 17 (1990) 25
Zaradny, H. and Feddes, R.A., Calculation of non-steady flow towards a drain in saturated–unsaturated soil by finite elements, 2 (1979) 37
Zentner, R.P., see De Jong, R., 10 (1985) 31
Zerbi, G., see Pagliai, M., 16 (1989) 63
Zingk, M., Groundwater recharge in Schleswig-Holstein (West-Germany), 14 (1988) 339
Zipoli, G., see Pinter, P.J., 18 (1990) 35
Zipser, R.A., see Schuelein, J.W., 7 (1983) 37
Zissis, T., see Karamouzis, D., 13 (1988) 145
Zissis, T. and Stuyt, L.C.P.M., Effect of radial soil heterogeneity around a subsurface drain on the watertable height computed using a finite element model, 20 (1991) 47
Zohar, Y., see Pasternak, D., 11 (1986) 313
Zondervan, K., see Boers, Th.M., 12 (1986) 21